# Bordism for the 2-group symmetries of the heterotic and CHL strings 

Arun Debray


#### Abstract

In the presence of a nonzero B-field, the symmetries of the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string form a 2-group, or a categorified group, as do the symmetries of the CHL string. We express the bordism groups of the corresponding tangential structures as twisted string bordism groups, then compute them through dimension 11 modulo a few unresolved ambiguities. Then, we use these bordism groups to study anomalies and defects for these two string theories.


## Contents

0. Introduction 1
1. Tangential structures for heterotic and CHL string theories 7
2. Bordism computations 19
3. Consequences in string theory 53

References 59

## 0. Introduction

String theory has long been a place where higher-categorical structures in mathematics meet their applications. This is true for a few different reasons, but one crucial reason is that many fields in superstring and supergravity theories have mathematical incarnations that are higher-categorical objects, and so even precisely setting up mathematical questions coming out of string theory, let alone solving them, often requires engaging with or developing the foundations of various kinds of geometric objects with higher structure. This paper is concerned with the appearance of a higher structure called a 2-group in two specific string theories, and how including this structure affects computations of bordism groups for the tangential structures of these theories. These bordism groups control anomalies and extended objects for these theories. The main results of this paper are computations of bordism groups and their generating manifolds through dimension 11, except for a few ambiguities we did not addres, for the tangential structures underlying these two string theories.

[^0]For the higher structures we investigate in this paper, the story begins with the Kalb-Ramond field, or the B-field. This is an analogue of the field strength of an electromagnetic field, represented as a closed differential 2-form with a quantization condition. Locality of quantum field theory means expressing the field strength of the electromagnetic field as a section of a sheaf, specifically as a connection on a principal $\mathbb{T}$-bundle, where $\mathbb{T}$ is the circle group. For the B-field, everything is one degree higher: it comes to us as a closed differential 3-form with a quantization condition, which we would like to express as a geometric object that sheafifies. This cannot be a connection on a principal $G$-bundle for a finite-dimensional Lie group $G$; instead, one models the B -field as a connection on a $\mathbb{T}$-gerbe, which is a categorification of a principal $\mathbb{T}$-bundle. A $\mathbb{T}$-gerbe on a manifold $M$ is, roughly speaking, a bundle of groupoids on $M$ which is locally equivalent to pt/T . There are several ways to make this precise; we discuss one, Murray's bundle gerbes [Mur96], in Definition 1.1.

In this article, we consider higher structures in two string theories: the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string, and the Chaudhuri-Hockney-Lykken (CHL) string. The former is a ten-dimensional superstring theory whose low-energy limit is ten-dimensional $\mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity, and the latter is a nine-dimensional theory obtained from the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory by compactifying on a circle. Both of these theories have B-fields, but Green and Schwarz [GS84] showed that in order to cancel an anomaly, the B-field and the gauge field must satisfy a relation known as a Bianchi identity. Fiorenza-Schreiber-Stasheff [FSS12] and Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12] describe how the Bianchi identity mixes the data of the B-field and the gauge field into data that can be interpreted as a connection on a principal bundle for a 2-group $\mathbb{G}$, specifically a string 2 -group $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$ associated to the data of a compact Lie group $G$ and a class $\mu \in H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$; typically, $G$ is the gauge group and $\mu$ is determined by the anomaly polynomial.

2-groups have been used in the theoretical and mathematical physics literature for some time now. This program began in earnest with work of Baez, Crans, Lauda, Stevenson, and Schreiber [Bae02, BC04, BL04, BSCS07, BS07]; more recently, 2-groups, their symmetries, and their anomalies have made a resurgence in quantum field theory following work of Córdova-Dumitriescu-Intrilligator [CDI19] and Benini-Córdova-Hsin [BCH19] identifying many examples of 2-group symmetries in commonly studied QFTs. See also Sharpe [Sha15] and the references therein.

In the first part of this article, we introduce the Bianchi identity and 2-groups, then review work of Fiorenza-Schreiber-Stasheff [FSS12] and Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12] mentioned above. These authors work in the setting of stacks on the site $\mathcal{M}$ an of smooth manifolds; the data of the B-field $\left(Q, \Theta_{Q}\right)$ and the principal $G$-bundle with connection $\left(P, \Theta_{P}\right)$ on a manifold $M$ refine to maps from $M$ to classifying stacks of these data. The data of an identification of two differential characteristic classes associated to $\Theta_{P}$ and $\Theta_{Q}$ gives rise to
(1) a principal $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$-bundle lifting $P$ for a specified choice of $\mu$ (Proposition 1.35), and
(2) local data of solutions to the Bianchi identity (Proposition 1.37, [FSS12, §6.3]).
Inspired by this, we introduce the tangential structures $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$, which are special cases of a general construction of Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12, Definition
2.8]: a $\xi_{n}^{\text {het }}$-structure on a spin manifold $M$ is data of a principal $\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\text {het }}$-bundle, where $\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\text {het }}:=\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right), c_{1}+c_{2}-\lambda\right)$ (1.42), whose associated Spin $_{n}$-bundle via the quotient $\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}_{n}$ is the principal $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$-bundle of spin frames (Definition 1.41). This is compatible as $n$ varies, allowing us to stabilize and define a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure as usual. The definition of $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ in Definition 1.52, which coincides with $B$ String $^{2 a}$ in [SSS12, (2.18), §2.2.3], is analogous. Related tangential structures appear in [Sat11b, FSS15a, FSS15b, FSS21].

Given a tangential structure, we can compute bordism groups, and indeed the point of this paper is to compute $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ bordism groups in low dimensions. These bordism groups can then be used to learn more about the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic and CHL strings. We have two primary applications in mind.
(1) The cobordism conjecture of McNamara-Vafa [MV19] is an application to the question of what kinds of spacetime backgrounds are summed over in quantum gravity. Such backgrounds are often taken to be manifolds or something closely related equipped with data of a tangential structure $\xi$. The cobordism conjecture says that if $\xi$ is the most general tangential structure which can appear in this way in any particular $d$-dimensional theory of quantum gravity, then $\Omega_{k}^{\xi}=0$ for $3 \leq k \leq d-1$. We will see that $\Omega_{k}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ and $\Omega_{k}^{\xi^{\text {CHL }}}$ are often nonzero in that range. This is consistent with the cobordism conjecture: it suggests that $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ are not the most general tangential structures that can be summed over. Typically these bordism groups are killed by allowing singular manifolds corresponding to considering the theory with branes or other defects, so one can use bordism computations to predict new defects in string theories.
(2) A broad class of $n$-dimensional quantum field theories come with data of an anomaly, which in many cases can roughly be described an $(n+$ 1 )-dimensional invertible field theory $\alpha$. In some cases one wants to trivialize $\alpha$, meaning exhibiting an isomorphism from $\alpha$ to the trivial field theory. By work of Freed-Hopkins-Teleman [FHT10] and FreedHopkins [FH21b], invertible field theories can be classified using bordism group computations. For both the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string and the CHL string, the bordism groups indicating a potential anomaly are nonzero, and it would be interesting to check whether the corresponding anomalies are nontrivial.

See $\S 3$, as well as Questions 0.1 to 0.3 below, for more on these applications and what we can learn from our bordism computations.

Our main theorems are the following two computations of the $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ bordism groups in low dimensions.

ThEOREM A. For $k \leq 10$, the $\xi^{\text {het }}$-bordism groups are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Omega_{0}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} \\
& \Omega_{1}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
& \Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
& \Omega_{3}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 8 \\
& \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Omega_{5}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong 0 \\
& \Omega_{6}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
& \Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 16 \\
& \Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z}^{3} \oplus(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus i} \\
& \Omega_{9}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus j} \\
& \Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus k}
\end{aligned}
$$

Here, either $i=1, j=4$, and $k=4$, or $i=2, j=6$, and $k=5$.
$\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is an abelian group of order 64 isomorphic to one of $\mathbb{Z} / 8 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 8, \mathbb{Z} / 16 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 4$, $\mathbb{Z} / 32 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, or $\mathbb{Z} / 64$.

This is a combination of Theorems 2.62 and 2.74. In §2.2.1, we find manifold representatives for all classes in $\Omega_{k}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ for $k \leq 10$ except potentially for two missing classes $X_{8}$ and $X_{9}$ of dimensions 8, resp. 9 and their products with $S_{n b}^{1}$. These classes may or may not be zero depending on the fate of an Adams differential. In $\S 2.2 .2$, we find a manifold representing $X_{8}$ : if the unaddressed Adams differential vanishes, $X_{8}$ should be added to the list of generators in $\S 2.2 .1$, and if the differential does not vanish, then $X_{8}$ bounds as a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifold.

Our calculation of $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$-bordism builds on work of Hill [Hil09, Theorem 1.1], who computes $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$ in dimensions 14 and below.

Theorem B. For $k \leq 11$, there is an abstract isomorphism from $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ to the free and 2-torsion summands of $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$. Therefore, by Hill's computation [Hil09], there are isomorphisms

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\Omega_{0}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} & \Omega_{6}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
\Omega_{1}^{\mathrm{CHL}^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 & \Omega_{7}^{\text {GHL }^{\mathrm{CHL}} \cong 0} \\
\Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 & \Omega_{8}^{\mathrm{CHL}^{\mathrm{CHL}} \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2} \\
\Omega_{3}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 8 & \Omega_{9}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} & \Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
\Omega_{5}^{\text {GHL }} \cong 0 & \Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 8
\end{array}
$$

This is a combination of Theorems 2.90 and 2.92. We also obtain some information about manifold representatives of generators of these groups.

The computational tool we use to prove Theorems A and B is standard: the Adams spectral sequence. This spectral sequence has seen plenty of applications in the mathematical physics literature, and there is a standard procedure reviewed by Beaudry-Campbell [BC18] for simplifying the $E_{2}$-page for a wide class of tangential structures, namely those which can be described as oriented, $\operatorname{spin}^{c}$, spin, or string bordism twisted by a virtual vector bundle. For example, the twisted string bordism computations of [FK96, Fan99, FW10] make use of this simplifying technique. Unfortunately, this procedure is unavailable to us: in Lemma 2.2, we prove that $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\text {CHL }}$ cannot be described as twists of this sort. However, we are still able to describe them as twists in a more general sense due to Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-Hopkins-Rezk $\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} \mathbf{1 4 a}, \mathbf{A B G}{ }^{+} \mathbf{1 4 b}\right]$ : adapting an argument
of Hebestreit-Joachim [HJ20], one learns that the Thom spectra for $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\text {CHL }}$ can be produced as the MTString-module Thom spectra associated to certain maps to GGL $_{1}$ (MTString). Using this structure, in joint work with Matthew Yu, we are able to prove a theorem simplifying the calculation of the $E_{2}$-page:

Theorem C (Debray-Yu [DY23]). In topological degrees 15 and below, the $E_{2}$ pages of the Adams spectral sequences computing 2-completed twisted string bordism for a class of twists including those for $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ can be computed as Ext over the subalgebra $\mathcal{A}(2)$ of the Steenrod algebra.

What we prove is more precise and holds in more generality; see Theorem 2.20 and Corollary 2.22 for that version of the result. ${ }^{1}$

The $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module Ext groups we have to compute are simpler than what one a priori has to work with over the entire Steenrod algebra $\mathcal{A}$. We do not need this simplification at odd primes; there the full Adams spectral sequence is easier to work with, and the absence of a simplification does not hinder us (though see also [DY23, §3.2]).

The reason we computed these bordism groups in this paper is with applications to physics, specifically to anomalies and the cobordism conjecture, in mind. We discuss some implications of our calculations in $\S 3$; for example, one of the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summands of $\Omega_{1}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ corresponds to the non-supersymmetric 7 -brane recently discovered by Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura [KOTY23]. We end this section of the introduction with some questions related to these physics predictions.

Question 0.1. What does the Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura 7-brane correspond to in Hořava-Witten theory, and what does this look like in bordism? HořavaWitten [HW96a, HW96b, Wit96] proposed that the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string can be identified with a certain limit of M-theory compactified on an interval; thus this ought to correspond to a notion of bordism of manifolds with boundary. ConnerFloyd [CF66, §16] define a notion bordism of compact manifolds with boundary is this the correct kind of bordism for applications to McNamara-Vafa's conjecture?

We discuss some additional extended objects predicted by our bordism computations to exist in the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic and CHL strings in §3.1.

Question 0.2. Is the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ symmetry exchanging the two $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles in $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory anomalous? Because $\Omega_{11}^{\text {het }}$ is nonzero, we were unable to rule out this anomaly.

Witten [Wit86, §4] and Tachikawa-Yonekura [TY21] show that the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string is anomaly-free in certain cases, but they do not address the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ symmetry.
Question 0.3. Does the CHL string have an anomaly? This anomaly could be nontrivial, because $\Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$.

There is another application of twisted string bordism to physics that we did not address in this paper: studying elliptic genera, the Witten genus and related invariants, along the lines of, e.g., Bunke-Naumann [BN14], McTague [McT14], Han-Huang-Duan [HHD21], and Berwick-Evans [BE23]. It would be interesting to study whether the calculations in this paper could be applied in similar contexts.

[^1]Outline. We begin in $\S 1.1$ by introducing the fields present in $10 \mathrm{~d} \mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity, the low-energy limit of heterotic string theory. We discuss how the Green-Schwarz anomaly cancellation condition imposes an equation called the Bianchi identity (1.10) on the fields in this theory. We then generalize this to a twisted Bianchi identity (1.12) associated to data of a Lie group $G$ and a class $\mu \in H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$. In $\S 1.2$, we relate these Bianchi identities to the presence of a 2 -group symmetry in this field theory. We begin by reviewing 2 -groups, their principal bundles, and their connections, and in Example 1.22 define the string cover $\mathcal{S}(G, \mu)$ corresponding to a group $G$ and a class $\mu \in H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$. Then we review work of Fiorenza-Schreiber-Stasheff [FSS12] and Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12] relating the Bianchi identity to twisted string structures. Using this, we define the heterotic tangential structure in Definition 1.41, which is the topological part of the structure necessary for defining $\mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity. Then, in $\S 1.3$, we introduce the CHL string and define the CHL tangential structure using what we learned in §1.2.

In $\S 2$, we compute the bordism groups $\Omega_{*}^{\text {het }}$ and $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ in low degrees. For the latter we are able to completely compute them in dimensions 11 and below, but for the former, we have only partial information above dimension 7, occluded by Adams differentials and an extension problem we could not solve. We begin in $\S 2.1$ by discussing how to simplify the Thom spectra $M T \xi^{\text {het }}$ and $M T \xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$; we prove in Lemma 2.2 that a standard approach does not work, and so we use a different idea: construct $M T \xi^{\text {het }}$ and $M T \xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ as MTString-module Thom spectra using machinery developed by Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-Hopkins-Rezk. We review this machinery and discuss how it leads to Corollary 2.22, a special case of the main theorem of our work [DY23] joint with Matthew Yu, simplifying the calculation of the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence at 2 for a wide class of twisted string bordism groups. Next, in $\S 2.2$, we undertake this computation for $\xi^{\text {het }}$. We do not have such a simplification at odd primes, so in $\S 2.3$ we press ahead directly with the Adams spectral sequence for $\xi^{\text {het }}$, proving in Theorem 2.74 that $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ lacks odd-primary torsion in degrees 11 and below. Finally, in $\S 2.4$ we run the analogous calculations for the CHL string, again using Corollary 2.22 at $p=2$ and arguing more directly at odd primes.

The final section, $\S 3$, is about applications to string theory. We first discuss the cobordism conjecture of McNamara-Vafa [MV19] in §3.1, and go over a few predictions that follow from the bordism group computations in $\S 2$. In $\S 3.2$, we briefly introduce anomalies of quantum field theories and their bordism-theoretic classification, and touch on questions raised by our bordism computations.

Acknowledgements. I especially want to thank Miguel Montero both for suggesting this project and for many helpful conversations about the material in this paper, and Matthew Yu for many helpful discussions relating to [DY23] and other ideas related to this paper. I also want to thank Markus Dierigl and the anonymous referee for helpful comments on a draft. In addition, this paper benefited from conversations with Ivano Basile, Matilda Delgado, Jacques Distler, Dan Freed, Jonathan J. Heckman, Justin Kaidi, Jacob McNamara, Yuji Tachikawa, and Roberto Telléz Domínguez; thank you to all!

Part of this project was completed while AD visited the Perimeter Institute for Theoretical Physics; research at Perimeter is supported by the Government
of Canada through Industry Canada and by the Province of Ontario through the Ministry of Research \& Innovation.

## 1. Tangential structures for heterotic and CHL string theories

The goal of this section is to define the tangential structures $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ that are necessary to formulate the (low-energy limits of) the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string and the CHL string. By "tangential structure" we mean the topological part of the structure needed on a manifold to define a given field theory; see Definition 1.40 for the precise definition. The presence of a B-field in both theories means that these tangential structures arise as classifying spaces of higher groups. First, we introduce the heterotic string in $\S 1.1$, and see what data and conditions are told to us by Green-Schwarz anomaly cancellation; then in $\S 1.2$, we reinterpret that data as combining the gauge field and the B-field into a connection for a principal bundle for a higher group. Finally, in $\S 1.3$, we use the general theory from $\S 1.2$ to determine the tangential structure for the CHL string.

The material in this section is not new, though it was not always stated in this form before. The fact that a Bianchi identity/Green-Schwarz mechanism is expressing a lift to a connection for a higher-group principal bundle is well-known; see Fiorenza-Schreiber-Stasheff [FSS12] and Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12].
1.1. The $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string. Heterotic string theories are ten-dimensional superstring theories whose low-energy limits are $10 \mathrm{~d} \mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity theories. These supergravity theories can have Yang-Mills terms, and so are parametrized by the data of the gauge group $G$, a compact Lie group. However, not all choices of $G$ yield valid supergravity theories; there is the potential for an anomaly that must be trivialized, and this is quite a strong constraint, implying that the connected component of the identity in $G$ must be either $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ or $G=\operatorname{SemiSpin}_{32}{ }^{2}$ [GS84, ATD10]. The anomaly cancellation mechanism itself, due to Green-Schwarz [GS84], combines the different fields in the theory into a connection for a principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundle, where $\mathbb{G}$ is a higher group; ${ }^{3}$ we use this subsection to discuss the fields and the Green-Schwarz condition, and the next subsection to discuss the role of higher group. In this paper, we will focus solely on the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ case; it would be interesting to study the analogues of the computations and applications in this paper in the SemiSpin 32 case.

The group $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts on $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ by exchanging the two factors, and the setup of heterotic string theory, including the low-energy supergravity limit and GreenSchwarz' anomaly cancellation, is invariant under this symmetry, so we can expand the gauge group to $G:=\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2 .^{4}$ This appears to have first been noticed by McInnes [McI99, §I]; see also [dBDH $\left.{ }^{+} \mathbf{0 0}, \S 2.2 .1\right]$.

Enlarging the gauge group from $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ to $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ is a choice, and requires justification - why this semidirect product, and not other or larger expansions? The answer is that $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ is acting through the isomorphism $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \cong$

[^2]Out $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$, meaning both that it acts nontrivially on the gauge group (and in turn, on the fields of the theory) and that no larger group acts faithfully in this way. Similar outer automorphism extensions have been considered in, for example, [HLMM22, BG23].

The fields of $10 \mathrm{~d} \mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity on a manifold $M$ include:

- a metric $g$,
- a spin structure on $M$,
- a principal $G$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$ with connection $\Theta_{P}$,
- a B-field or Kalb-Ramond field, a gerbe $Q \rightarrow M$ with connection $\Theta_{Q}$, and
- several additional fields (the dilaton, dilatino, gravitino, and gaugino) which will not be directly relevant to this paper.
Let us say more about the B-field, since its model as a gerbe with connection may be less familiar. A gerbe is a categorification of the idea of a principal $\mathbb{T}$-bundle; here $\mathbb{T}$ is the circle group. Thus, for example, a principal $\mathbb{T}$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$ is classified by its first Chern class $c_{1}(P) \in H^{2}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$, and a gerbe $Q \rightarrow M$ is classified by its Dixmier-Douady class $\operatorname{DD}(Q) \in H^{3}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$ [DD63, Bry93]. A connection on a principal $\mathbb{T}$-bundle has holonomy around loops; a connection on a gerbe has holonomy on closed surfaces. And so on.

Gerbes were first introduced by Giraud [Gir71]. There are several different and equivalent ways to precisely define gerbes and their connections; heuristically you can think of a gerbe on $M$ as a sheaf of groupoids on $M$ locally equivalent to the trivial sheaf with fiber $\mathrm{pt} / \mathbb{T}$. One way to make this precise is the following.

If $f: Y \rightarrow X$ is a map, we let $Y^{[n]}:=Y \times_{X} Y \times_{X} \cdots \times_{X} Y ; Y^{[n]}$ is the space of $n$-simplices in the Čech nerve for $f$.

Definition 1.1 (Murray [Mur96]). A bundle gerbe over a manifold $M$ is a surjective submersion $\pi: Y \rightarrow M$, a $\mathbb{T}$-bundle $P \rightarrow Y^{[2]}$, and an isomorphism $\mu: \pi_{12}^{*} P \otimes$ $\pi_{23}^{*} P \stackrel{\cong}{\leftrightarrows} \pi_{13}^{*} P$ of $\mathbb{T}$-bundles over $Y^{[3]}$ satisfying the natural associativity condition (see below) over $Y^{[4]}$.

Given two $\mathbb{T}$-bundles $P_{1}, P_{2} \rightarrow X$, their tensor product $P_{1} \otimes P_{2}$ is the unit circle bundle inside the tensor product of the Hermitian line bundles $L_{1}, L_{2} \rightarrow X$ associated to $P_{1}$, resp. $P_{2}$. The maps $\pi_{12}, \pi_{23}, \pi_{13}: Y^{[3]} \rightrightarrows Y^{[2]}$ are the three face maps in the Čech nerve $Y^{\bullet}$ associated to $f$, given explicitly by contracting two of the three copies of $Y$ via $Y \times_{X} Y \rightarrow Y$.

The associativity condition in Definition 1.1 is a little unwieldy to state explicitly, but can be found in in [Mur10, Definition 4.1(2)].

Definition $1.2([\operatorname{Mur} 96])$. A connection $\Theta_{Q}$ on a bundle gerbe $Q=(Y, P, \mu)$ is data of a 2-form $B \in \Omega^{2}(Y)$ and a connection $\Theta_{P}$ on $P$ such that if $\Omega_{P} \in \Omega^{2}(P)$ denotes the curvature of $P$ and $\pi_{1}, \pi_{2}: Y^{[2]} \rightarrow Y$ are the two projections, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{P}=\pi_{2}^{*} B-\pi_{1}^{*} B \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The curvature of $\Theta_{Q}$ is $\Omega_{Q}:=\mathrm{d} B$, which is a closed 3-form.
The key thing to know about this definition is that, just like a principal $\mathbb{T}$ bundle $P \rightarrow M$ with connection locally has a connection 1-form $A$ and globally has a curvature 2-form $\Omega_{P}$ which locally satisfies $\Omega_{P}=\mathrm{d} A$, a gerbe with connection $Q$ locally has a connection 2 -form $B$ and globally has a curvature 3 -form $\Omega_{Q}$ which locally satisfies $\Omega_{Q}=\mathrm{d} B$. For more information, see, e.g., Brylinski [Bry93, §5.3].

Definition 1.4. Because $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ is a simple, connected, simply connected, compact Lie group, there is a canonical isomorphism $H^{4}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \xlongequal{\rightrightarrows} \mathbb{Z}$. Let $c$ denote the generator corresponding to $1 \in \mathbb{Z}$. In $B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \simeq B \mathrm{E}_{8} \times B \mathrm{E}_{8}$, let $c_{1}$ and $c_{2}$ denote the copies of $c$ coming from the first, resp. second copies of $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ via the Künneth map.

The class $c_{1}+c_{2}$ is invariant under the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ swapping action, so descends via the Serre spectral sequence to a class in $H^{4}\left(B\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$, which we also call $c_{1}+c_{2}$.
Definition 1.5. $\mathrm{Spin}_{n}$ is also a compact, connected, simply connected simple Lie group when $n \geq 3$, and the generator of $H^{4}\left(B \operatorname{Spin}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \xlongequal{\cong} \mathbb{Z}$ corresponding to 1 is denoted $\lambda$.

The class $\lambda$ is preserved under the standard embeddings $\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \hookrightarrow \operatorname{Spin}_{n+k}$, so we often work with its stabilized avatar $\lambda \in H^{4}(B \operatorname{Spin} ; \mathbb{Z})$. We use this to define $\lambda$ for $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$ when $n<3$. Because $2 \lambda=p_{1}$, the class $\lambda$ is often denoted $\frac{1}{2} p_{1}$. The $\bmod 2$ reduction of $\lambda$ is the Stiefel-Whitney class $w_{4}$.

Lemma 1.6 (Whitney sum formula). Let $X$ be a topological space and $E_{1}, E_{2} \rightarrow X$ be two vector bundles with spin structure. Then $\lambda\left(E_{1} \oplus E_{2}\right)=\lambda\left(E_{1}\right)+\lambda\left(E_{2}\right)$.

Proof. It suffices to prove the universal case, which amounts to the calculation of the pullback of $\lambda$ by the map

$$
\begin{equation*}
\oplus: B \operatorname{Spin}_{k_{1}} \times B \operatorname{Spin}_{k_{2}} \longrightarrow B \operatorname{Spin}_{k_{1}+k_{2}} \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $n \geq 3, \operatorname{Spin}_{n}$ is a connected, simply connected, compact simple Lie group, so $H^{\ell}\left(B \operatorname{Spin}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ vanishes for $\ell=1,2,3$ and is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}$ for $\ell=0,4$. For $n<3$, $H^{*}\left(B \operatorname{Spin}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is still trivial or free abelian in degrees 4 and below. Therefore by the Künneth formula, for all $k_{1}, k_{2}, H^{4}\left(B \operatorname{Spin}_{k_{1}} \times B \operatorname{Spin}_{k_{2}} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is a free abelian group, meaning that if we can show $2 \lambda\left(E_{1} \oplus E_{2}\right)=2 \lambda\left(E_{1}\right)+2 \lambda\left(E_{2}\right)$, then we can deduce $\lambda\left(E_{1} \oplus E_{2}\right)=\lambda\left(E_{1}\right)+\lambda\left(E_{2}\right)$.

As $2 \lambda=p_{1}$, we have reduced to the Whitney sum formula for $p_{1}$. The Whitney sum formula $p_{1}\left(E_{1} \oplus E_{2}\right)=p_{1}\left(E_{1}\right)+p_{1}\left(E_{2}\right)$ does not actually hold for all vector bundles, but Brown [Bro82, Theorem 1.6] (see also Thomas [Tho62]) showed that the difference $p_{1}\left(E_{1} \oplus E_{2}\right)-p_{1}\left(E_{1}\right)-p_{1}\left(E_{2}\right)$ vanishes when $E_{1}$ and $E_{2}$ are orientable, so in our setting of spin vector bundles, we can conclude.

Remark 1.8. There are other ways to prove Lemma 1.6: for example, it follows immediately from a result of Jenquin [Jen05, Corollary 4.9] in a simple generalized cohomology theory. Johnson-Freyd and Treumann [JFT20, §1.4] sketch another proof of Lemma 1.6.

Next, we introduce the Chern-Weil homomorphism. Let $G$ be a Lie group with Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}$, and let $f \in \operatorname{Sym}^{k}\left(\mathfrak{g}^{\vee}\right)$, i.e. $f$ is a degree- $k$ polynomial function on $\mathfrak{g}$ which is invariant under the adjoint $G$-action on $\mathfrak{g}$. Given a manifold $M$, a principal $G$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$, and a connection $\Theta$ on $P$, let $\Omega \in \Omega_{P}^{2}(\mathfrak{g})$ denote the curvature 2-form. Then one can evaluate $f$ on $\Omega^{\wedge k} \in \Omega_{P}^{2 k}\left(\mathfrak{g}^{\otimes k}\right)$, producing a form $f\left(\Omega^{\wedge k}\right) \in \Omega_{P}^{2 k}$; because $f$ is Ad-invariant, $f\left(\Omega^{\wedge k}\right)$ descends to a form $w(\Theta) \in \Omega_{M}^{2 k}$, which is always closed. This defines a ring homomorphism, called the Chern-Weil homomorphism [Car50, Che52],

$$
\begin{equation*}
w: \operatorname{Sym}^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{g}^{\vee}\right) \longrightarrow H_{\mathrm{dR}}^{*}(M) \tag{1.9a}
\end{equation*}
$$

which doubles the degree and is natural in $M$; moreover, the de Rham class of $w(\Theta)$ depends on $P$ but not on the connection. Using de Rham's theorem and naturality, $w$ upgrades to a ring homomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
w: \operatorname{Sym}^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{g}^{\vee}\right) \longrightarrow H^{*}(B G ; \mathbb{R}) \tag{1.9b}
\end{equation*}
$$

which Chern and Weil showed is an isomorphism when $G$ is compact [Che52, Wei49]. Thus, when $G$ is compact, a class $x \in H^{2 *}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$ defines a polynomial $\mathrm{CW}_{x} \in \operatorname{Sym}^{*}\left(\mathfrak{g}^{\vee}\right)$, the $w$-preimage of the de Rham class of $x$. We will also write $\mathrm{CW}_{x}(\Theta)$ to denote the form defined by evaluating the polynomial $\mathrm{CW}_{x}$ on the curvature form of $\Theta$.

Returning to $10 \mathrm{~d} \mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity, Green-Schwarz [GS84] noticed that in order to trivialize an anomaly, one has to impose a relation between $P$ and $Q$ and their connections, so that $Q$ is not quite a gerbe, but instead something twisted. Specifically, the curvature $\Omega_{Q}$ is no longer closed, but instead satisfies the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{d} \Omega_{Q}=\mathrm{CW}_{c_{1}+c_{2}}\left(\Theta_{P}\right)-\mathrm{CW}_{\lambda}\left(\Theta^{\mathrm{LC}}\right) \tag{1.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Theta^{\mathrm{LC}}$ is the Levi-Civita connection on the principal $\mathrm{Spin}_{n}$-bundle of frames of $M .{ }^{5}$ This is called a Bianchi identity in the physics literature, motivating the following definition.

Definition 1.11. Given data of a compact Lie group $G$ and a class $\mu \in H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$, the twisted Bianchi identity is the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{d} H=\mathrm{CW}_{\mu}\left(\Theta_{P}\right) \tag{1.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $H$ is a 3 -form and $\Theta_{P}$ is a connection on a principal $G$-bundle.
As in the case of (1.10), we think of this as mixing the data of two connections, one on a principal $G$-bundle and one on a gerbe. In the next section, we interpret twisted Bianchi identities as coming from connections on higher groups.
1.2. From the Bianchi identity to higher groups. In this section, we show that the twisted Bianchi identity (1.12) is a natural consequence of combining a principal $G$-bundle and a gerbe, each with connections, into a principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundle, where $\mathbb{G}$ is a certain Lie 2 -group built from $G$ and $\mu$, together with additional data that we think of as a connection on $\mathbb{G}$. First we introduce 2 -groups and their principal bundles; then, following [FSS12, SSS12], we recover the twisted Bianchi identity. As a result, we can precisely define the tangential structure for the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string, i.e. the topological part of the data which, when put on a manifold $M$, allows one to study $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory on that manifold.

Definition 1.13. A 2 -group $\mathbb{G}$ is a group object in the bicategory of small categories.

Definition 1.14. A Lie 2 -group is a 2 -group $\mathbb{G}$ whose underlying category has been given the structure of a category object in smooth manifolds.

This means that the sets of objects and morphisms are smooth manifolds, and assignments such as the source of a map or the composition of two maps are smooth.

[^3]2-groups were first introduced by Hoàng Xuân Sính in her thesis [Hoà75], and Lie 2-groups were introduced by Baez [Bae02, §2].

We call a 2-group strict if it is strict as a monoidal category, i.e. its associators and unitors are all identity maps. Mac Lane's coherence theorem [Mac71, Chapter 7 ] implies every 2 -group is equivalent to a strict 2 -group, but the analogous statement is false for Lie 2-groups; see Remark 1.25.

Example 1.15. If $G$ is a group, it defines a monoidal groupoid with $G$ as its set of objects, tensor product $g \otimes h:=g h$, and only the identity morphisms. This is a 2-group, and inherits the structure of a Lie 2-group if $G$ is a Lie group.

This procedure embeds the bicategory of groups, group homomorphisms, and identity 2 -morphisms into the bicategory of 2 -groups, and we will therefore abuse notation and call this 2-group $G$ again.

Example 1.16. Let $A$ be an abelian group, and let $A[1]$ denote the monoidal groupoid with a single object $*$ and $\operatorname{Hom}_{A[1]}(*, *):=A$. This is a 2-group, and if $A$ is Lie, $A[1]$ is a Lie 2 -group.

It turns out every 2 -group $\mathbb{G}$ factors as an extension of these examples. Let $e$ be the identity object of $\mathbb{G}$ and $\pi_{0}(\mathbb{G})$ be the group of isomorphism classes of objects in $\mathbb{G}$. Then there is a short exact sequence of 2 -groups

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e)[1] \longrightarrow \mathbb{G} \longrightarrow \pi_{0}(\mathbb{G}) \longrightarrow 0 . \tag{1.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

The Eckmann-Hilton theorem guarantees $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e)$ is abelian. Extensions (1.17) are classified by the data of:
(1) an action of $\pi_{0}(\mathbb{G})$ on $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e)$, and
(2) a cohomology class $k \in H^{3}\left(B \pi_{0}(\mathbb{G})\right.$; $\left.\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e)\right)$, called the $k$-invariant of $\mathfrak{G}$.

When $\mathbb{G}$ has the discrete topology, this is unambiguous, but when $\mathbb{G}$ is a Lie 2-group, one must be careful what kind of cohomology is used here. The correct notion of cohomology is the Segal-Mitchison cohomology $[\mathbf{S e g} 70, \operatorname{Seg} 75]$ of $\pi_{0}(\mathbb{G})$ valued in the abelian Lie group Aut $_{\mathbb{G}}(e)$, as shown by Schommer-Pries [SP11, Theorem 1].

Now we want to discuss principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundles. The idea is that if $G$ is a group, a principal $G$-bundle is a submersion which is locally trivial, and whose fibers are $G$-torsors. For a Lie 2 -group $\mathbb{G}$, we need the fibers to locally look like $\mathbb{G}$, meaning they must be categorified somehow.

Definition 1.18 (Bartels [Bar06], Nikolaus-Waldorf [NW13, Definition 6.1.5]). Let $\mathbb{G}$ be a Lie 2 -group. A principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundle over a smooth manifold $M$ is a Lie groupoid $\mathcal{P}$ with a surjective submersion $\operatorname{obj}(P) \rightarrow M$ and a smooth right action $\rho$ of $\mathbb{G}$ on $\mathcal{P}$ such that the map

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\operatorname{pr}_{1}, \rho\right): \mathcal{P} \times \mathbb{G} \longrightarrow \mathcal{P} \times_{M} \mathcal{P} \tag{1.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a weak equivalence of Lie groupoids.
See Nikolaus-Waldorf $[\mathbf{N W} 13, \S 6]$ for more details. The principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundles on a manifold $M$ form a 2-groupoid $\mathcal{B} u n_{\mathbb{G}}(X)$ [NW13, Theorem 6.2.1].

Definition 1.20. Let $\mathbb{G}$ be a 2 -group, and let $C_{\mathbb{G}}$ be the bicategory with a single object $*$ and morphism category $\operatorname{Hom}_{C_{\mathbb{G}}}(*, *):=\mathbb{G}$. The classifying space of $\mathbb{G}$, denoted $B \mathbb{G}$, is the geometric realization of the nerve of $C_{\mathbb{G}} \cdot{ }^{6}$

When $\mathbb{G}$ is a Lie 2 -group, we make the same definition. This time $C_{\mathbb{G}}$ is a topological bicategory, so its nerve is a simplicial space, and geometrically realizing, we obtain the space $B \mathbb{G}$.

Theorem 1.21 (Nikolaus-Waldorf [NW13, Theorems 4.6, 5.3.2, 7.1]). If $\mathbb{G}$ is a strict Lie 2-group, then there is a natural equivalence $[X, B \mathbb{G}] \stackrel{\simeq}{\rightarrow} \pi_{0}\left(\mathcal{B} u n_{\mathbb{G}}(X)\right)$.

Nikolaus-Waldorf's proof builds on Baez-Stevenson's related but distinct characterization of $[X, B \mathbb{G}][B S 09$, Theorem 1] in terms of nonabelian Čech cohomology.

When $G$ is an ordinary group, if $G$ has the discrete topology, $B G$ has only one nonzero homotopy group, which is $\pi_{1}(B G)=G$; likewise if $\mathbb{G}$ is a discrete 2-group, $\pi_{i}(B \mathbb{G})$ is nontrivial only for $i=1,2 ; \pi_{1}(B \mathbb{G})=\pi_{0}(\mathbb{G})$ and $\pi_{2}(B \mathbb{G})=\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e)$. When $\mathbb{G}$ is a Lie 2-group, we have no control over its homotopy groups in general, just like $B G$ when $G$ is positive-dimensional.

If $\mathbb{G}$ has the discrete topology, the data classifying (1.17), namely the action of $\pi_{0}(\mathbb{G})$ on $\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e)$ and the $k$-invariant, is equivalent to the Postnikov data of $B \mathbb{G}$, worked out by Mac Lane-Whitehead [MLW50]: this data classifies fibrations over $B G$ with fiber the Eilenberg-Mac Lane space $K\left(\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{G}}(e), 2\right)$. The total space of the fibration with this Postnikov data is homotopy equivalent to $B \mathbb{G}$.

Example 1.22. Let $G$ be a compact Lie group; then, the Segal-Mitchison cohomology group $H_{\mathrm{SM}}^{3}(G ; \mathbb{T})$ classifying Lie 2 -group extensions of $G$ by $\mathbb{T}[1]$ is naturally isomorphic to $H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$ [SP11, Corollary 97]. Therefore given a class $\mu \in H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$, we obtain a Lie 2 -group $\operatorname{Str}(G, \mu)$ fitting into a central extension

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \mathbb{T}[1] \longrightarrow \mathcal{S} t r(G, \mu) \longrightarrow G \longrightarrow 0 \tag{1.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is sometimes called the string 2-group or string cover associated to $G$ and $\lambda$. Of all the string covers, the most commonly studied one is $\operatorname{String}_{n}:=\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n}, \lambda\right)$, which is called the string 2-group.

This class of 2-groups was first studied by Baez-Lauda [BL04, §8.5].
The sequence (1.23) implies that upon taking classifying spaces,

$$
\begin{equation*}
B \mathbb{G} \longrightarrow B G \xrightarrow{\mu} K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \tag{1.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a fibration.
Remark 1.25. Theorem 1.21 classified principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundles when $\mathbb{G}$ is a strict 2group, but it is a theorem of Baez-Lauda [BL04, Corollary 60] that there is no strict Lie 2 -group model for $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$ when $G$ is simply connected and $\mu \neq 0$. However, there is a fix: in the setting of Fréchet Lie 2-groups, where we allow the spaces of objects and morphisms of $\mathbb{G}$ to be Fréchet manifolds, there is a strict model for $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$ [BSCS07, LW23], so $B \mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$ actually classifies principal $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$-bundles. This suffices for studying bordism groups.

[^4]Following Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12], we will now relate $\operatorname{Str}(G, \mu)$ to the twisted Bianchi identity for $G$ and $\mu$. To do so, we use the language of stacks and differential cohomology, following [HS05, FH13, Sch13, BNV16, ADH21]. Make the category $\mathcal{M} a n$ into a site by defining the covers to be surjective submersions, and define a stack to be a functor of $\infty$-categories $\mathcal{M} a n^{o p} \rightarrow \mathcal{T} o p$ which satisfies descent for hypercovers. This defines a presentable $\infty$-category $\mathcal{S} t$ of stacks [Lur09, Proposition 6.5.2.14], and the Yoneda embedding $h: \mathcal{M} a n \rightarrow \mathcal{S} t$ embeds $\mathcal{M} a n$ as a full subcategory. We will often simply write $M$ for the stack $h(M)$; we never compare these two notions directly, so this will not introduce confusion.

For any space $X$, the functor $\operatorname{Map}(-, X): \mathcal{M} a n \rightarrow \mathcal{T} o p$ is a sheaf, and this procedure defines a functor of $\infty$-categories $\Gamma^{*}: \mathcal{T} o p \rightarrow \mathcal{S} t$. The values of the stacks produced by $\Gamma^{*}$ evaluated on manifolds $M$ are homotopy-invariant in $M$. $\Gamma^{*}$ has a left adjoint $\Gamma_{\sharp}: \mathcal{S} t \rightarrow \mathcal{T} o p$ (see Dugger [Dug01, Proposition 8.3], MorelVoevodsky [MV99, Proposition 3.3.3], and [ADH21, Proposition 4.3.1]); $\Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{X})$ for a stack $\mathbf{X}$ can be thought of as the best approximation to $\mathbf{X}$ by a stack whose values on manifolds are homotopy-invariant.

Let $\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}:=\left\{\left(t_{0}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) \mid t_{0}+\cdots+t_{n}=1\right\} \subset \mathbb{R}^{n+1}$. These "algebraic $n$ simplices" assemble into a cosimplicial manifold $\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{\bullet}$, and [ADH21, Corollary 5.1.4] there is a natural homotopy equivalence $\Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{X}) \simeq\left|\mathbf{X}\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{\bullet}\right)\right|$, where as usual


Thus, for a manifold $M$, there is a natural homotopy equivalence $\Gamma_{\sharp}(M) \stackrel{\simeq}{\rightrightarrows} M$, so a map $M \rightarrow \mathbf{X}$ naturally induces a map $M \rightarrow \Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{X})$.
Lemma 1.26. Suppose $\mathbf{X} \rightarrow \mathbf{Y} \leftarrow \mathbf{Z}$ is a diagram in $\mathcal{S}$ t, and that $\mathbf{Y}\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}\right)$ and $\mathbf{Z}\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}\right)$ are connected for all $n$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{X} \times \mathbf{Y} \mathbf{Z}) \simeq \Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{X}) \times_{\Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{Y})} \Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{Z}) . \tag{1.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Pullbacks of sheaves can be computed pointwise, then sheafifying, so given a pullback $\mathbf{X} \rightarrow \mathbf{Y} \leftarrow \mathbf{Z}$ in $\mathcal{S} t$, for each $n \geq 0$ the pullback of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{X}\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \mathbf{Y}\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}\right) \longleftarrow \mathbf{Z}\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}\right) \tag{1.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

is $\left(\mathbf{X} \times_{\mathbf{Y}} \mathbf{Z}\right)\left(\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}\right)$. The Bousfield-Friedlander theorem [BF78, Bou01] implies that, given the hypotheses on $\mathbf{Y}$ and $\mathbf{Z}$ in the theorem statement, the homotopy pullback of the geometric realizations of $\mathbf{X}, \mathbf{Y}$, and $\mathbf{Z}$ is the geometric realization of the levelwise homotopy pullback (1.28) (see [War20, p. 14-9] for this specific consequence of the Bousfield-Friedlander theorem).
Example 1.29. For $G$ a Lie group, there is a stack $B_{\nabla} G$ whose value on a manifold $M$ is the geometric realization of the nerve of the groupoid of principal $G$-bundles on $M$ with connection [FH13]. This object is denoted $\mathbf{B} G_{\text {conn }}$ in [FSS12, SSS12, Sch13], $\mathbb{B} G^{\nabla}$ in [BNV16, §5], and $\operatorname{Bun}_{G}^{\nabla}$ in [ADH21].

There is a natural homotopy equivalence $\Gamma_{\sharp}\left(B_{\nabla} G\right) \stackrel{\simeq}{\leftrightharpoons} B G$ [ADH21, Corollary 13.3.29], which can be interpreted as forgetting from a principal bundle with connection to a principal bundle.

Example 1.30. For $k \geq 0$, there is a stack $B_{\nabla}^{k} \mathbb{T}$ whose value on a manifold $M$ is the geometric realization of the nerve of the $\infty$-groupoid of cocycles for the differential cohomology group $\check{H}^{k+1}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$. This object is studied in [FSS12, SSS12, Sch13], where it is denoted $\mathbf{B}^{k} U(1)_{\text {conn }}$.
Lemma 1.31. There is a homotopy equivalence $\Gamma_{\sharp}\left(B_{\nabla}^{k} \mathbb{T}\right) \simeq K(\mathbb{Z}, k+1)$.

Proof. Schreiber [Sch13, Observation 1.2.134] produces the following pullback square in $\mathcal{S} t$ :

where $\Omega_{c \ell}^{k+1}$ is the stack of closed $(k+1)$-forms. For that stack and $K(\mathbb{R}, n+1)$, the values on each $\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}$ are connected spaces, so Lemma 1.26 identifies $\Gamma_{\sharp}\left(B_{\nabla}^{k} \mathbb{T}\right) \simeq$ $K(\mathbb{Z}, k+1) \times_{K(\mathbb{R}, k+1)} \Gamma_{\sharp}\left(\Omega_{c l}^{k+1}\right)$. To finish, observe that, essentially by the de Rham theorem, the map $\Omega_{c \ell}^{k+1} \rightarrow K(\mathbb{R}, k+1)$ passes to a homotopy equivalence after applying $\Gamma_{\sharp}$. This follows from [BNV16, Lemma 7.15] together with the Dold-Kan theorem.

These stacks are the universal setting for the Chern-Weil map.
Theorem 1.33 (Cheeger-Simons [CS85], Bunke-Nikolaus-Völkl [BNV16]). Let $G$ be a compact Lie group and $c \in H^{k}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$, where $k$ is even. Then there is a map $\check{c}: B_{\nabla} G \rightarrow B_{\nabla}^{k-1} \mathbb{T}$ natural in $(G, c)$ such that for any manifold $M$ and map $f: M \rightarrow B_{\nabla} G$, interpreted as a principal $G$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$ with connection $\Theta$,
(1) if char: $\check{H}^{*}(-; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^{*}(-; \mathbb{Z})$ denotes the characteristic class map, then $\operatorname{char}(\check{c} \circ f)=c(P)$, and
(2) if curv: $\check{H}^{*}(-; \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow \Omega_{c \ell}^{*}$ denotes the curvature map, then curv $(\check{c} \circ f)=$ $\mathrm{CW}_{c}(\Theta)$.

Cheeger-Simons lifted the Chern-Weil map to differential cohomology; Bunke-Nikolaus-Völkl recast it in terms of $B_{\nabla} G$. The map char in Theorem 1.33 is the map down the left of the square (1.32); curv is the map across the top of (1.32).

Definition 1.34 (Fiorenza-Schreiber-Stasheff [FSS12, §6.2]). Given a compact Lie group $G$ and a class $\mu \in H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$, let $\operatorname{BStr}(G, \mu)$ denote the fiber of the map $\check{\mu}: B_{\nabla} G \rightarrow B_{\nabla}^{3} \mathbb{T}$.

We will see momentarily that maps to $\operatorname{BStr}(G, \mu)$ lead to solutions to the twisted Bianchi identity for $G$ and $\mu$.
Proposition 1.35. There is a natural homotopy equivalence $\Gamma_{\sharp}(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { S S t r }}(G, \mu)) \simeq$ $B \mathcal{S t r}(G, \mu)$.

For this reason we think of $\operatorname{BStr}(G, \mu)$ as the classifying stack of principal $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$-bundles with connection, though this is only a heuristic. ${ }^{7}$

Proof. Apply Lemma 1.26 to the diagram

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{\nabla} G \xrightarrow{\check{\mu}} B_{\nabla}^{3} \mathbb{T} \longleftarrow *, \tag{1.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

as the values of both $*$ and $B_{\nabla}^{3} \mathbb{T}$ are connected on $\Delta_{\text {alg }}^{n}$ for each $n$. This implies that $\Gamma_{\sharp}(\mathbf{B S t r}(G, \mu))$ is the fiber of $\mu: B G \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$, which we identified with $B \mathbb{G}$ in (1.24).

[^5]Proposition 1.37 (Fiorenza-Schreiber-Stasheff [FSS12, §6.3]). Let $G$ be a compact Lie group, $U \subset \mathbb{R}^{n}$ be an open set, and $P \rightarrow U$ be a principal $G$-bundle with connection $\Theta$. A lift of the corresponding map $f_{P, \Theta}: U \rightarrow B_{\nabla} G$ to a map $\widetilde{f}_{P, \Theta}: U \rightarrow \mathbf{B S t r}(G, \mu)$ induces a form $H \in \Omega^{3}(U)$ such that $H$ and $\Theta$ satisfy the twisted Bianchi identity (1.12).

The idea here is that we have specified a trivialization of the differential characteristic class $\check{\mu}(P, \theta)$. Applying the curvature map curv: $B_{\nabla}^{3} \mathbb{T} \rightarrow \Omega_{c \ell}^{4}$, we have also specified a trivialization of $\mathrm{CW}_{\mu}(\Theta)$, which locally is the data $H$ showing that $\mathrm{CW}_{\mu}(\Theta)$ is exact.

A map to $\operatorname{BStr}(G, \mu)$ is more data than what we get from Proposition 1.37, as we have trivialized not just the Chern-Weil form, but also the differential characteristic class. This can be interpreted as saying the data $H$ specifying the trivialization is quantized to form a twisted version of a gerbe with connection.

To summarize, given a map $M \rightarrow \mathbf{B S t r}(G, \mu)$, the stack which we think of as modeling $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$-bundles with connection, we obtain:
(1) a principal $\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}(G, \mu)$-bundle $\mathcal{P} \rightarrow M$ by Proposition 1.35 , and
(2) a "twisted gerbe with connection," i.e. local data of a gerbe $Q \rightarrow M$ such that $\Omega_{Q}$ and the $G$-connection $\Theta$ induced by the map $\operatorname{BStr}(G, \mu) \rightarrow B_{\nabla} G$ satisfy the twisted Bianchi identity (1.12) by Proposition 1.37.
Motivated by this, we define of the tangential structure for the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string. This first appears in [SSS12, §3.2], with [Sat11b, FSS15a] considering some related examples.

Definition 1.38. Let $G:=\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$. A differential $\xi_{n}^{\text {het }}$-structure on a manifold $M$ is the following data:
(1) a Riemannian metric and spin structure on $M$,
(2) a principal $G$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$ with connection $\Theta$, and
(3) a lift of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\left(B_{\mathrm{Spin}}(M), \Theta^{\mathrm{LC}}\right),(P, \Theta)\right): M \longrightarrow B_{\nabla}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times G\right) \tag{1.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

to a map $M \rightarrow \mathbf{B S t r}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times G, c_{1}+c_{2}-\lambda\right)$.
Here $B_{\text {Spin }}(M) \rightarrow M$ is the principal $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$-bundle of frames of $M$, and $\Theta^{\mathrm{LC}}$ denotes its Levi-Civita connection.

For bordism groups we want the topological version of this.
Definition 1.40. A tangential structure is a space $B$ and a map $\xi: B \rightarrow B O$. Given a tangential structure $\xi$, a $\xi$-structure on a virtual vector bundle $E \rightarrow X$ is a lift of the classifying map $f_{E}: X \rightarrow B$ O to a map $\widetilde{f}_{E}: X \rightarrow B$ such that $\xi \circ \widetilde{f}_{E}=f_{E}$. A $\xi$-structure on a manifold $M$ is a $\xi$-structure on its tangent bundle.

We make the analogous definition with maps $\xi_{n}: B_{n} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}_{n}$; in this case, we only refer to $\xi_{n}$-structures on $n$-manifolds.

Lashof [Las63] defined bordism groups $\Omega_{*}^{\xi}$ of manifolds with $\xi$-structure, and Boardman [Boa65, §V.1] defined a Thom spectrum $M T \xi$ whose homotopy groups are naturally isomorphic to $\Omega_{*}^{\xi}$ via the Pontrjagin-Thom construction. ${ }^{8}$ We think

[^6]of the category of tangential structures as the category of spaces over $B \mathrm{O}$, and bordism groups and Thom spectra are functorial in this category. That is, taking bordism groups and Thom spectra is functorial as long as one commutes with the map down to $B O$.

The following definition is a special case of a definition due to Sati-SchreiberStasheff [SSS12, Definition 2.8]. See [Sat11b, FSS15a, FSS21] for other related examples.

Definition 1.41. Let $G_{n}:=\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\text {het }}:=\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}\left(G_{n}, c_{1}+c_{2}-\lambda\right) . \tag{1.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

The $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic tangential structure is the tangential structure

$$
\begin{equation*}
\xi_{n}^{\text {het }}: B \mathbb{G}_{n}^{\text {het }} \longrightarrow B \operatorname{Spin}_{n} \longrightarrow B \mathrm{O}_{n}, \tag{1.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the first map comes from the quotient of $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ by $\mathbb{T}[1]$, followed by projection onto the $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$ factor in $G_{n}$. We also define $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\text {het }}$ analogously by stabilizing in $n$.

In other words: a differential $\xi_{n}^{\text {het }}$-structure is a lift of a map to $B_{\nabla}(\operatorname{Spin} \times G)$ to $\operatorname{BStr}(G, \mu)$; by Proposition 1.35, a topological $\xi_{n}^{\text {het }}$-structure is the image of this data under $\Gamma_{\sharp}$. In particular, a $\xi_{n}^{\text {het }}$-structure on an $n$-manifold $M$ includes data of a principal $\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\text {het }}$-bundle $\mathcal{P} \rightarrow M$.

Taking the quotient of $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ by $\mathbb{T}[1]$ induces a map of tangential structures

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi: B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \longrightarrow B \operatorname{Spin} \times B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \tag{1.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus, much like a $\operatorname{spin}^{c}$ manifold $M$ has an associated $\mathbb{T}$-bundle $P$ with $c_{1}(P) \bmod$ $2=w_{2}(M)$, a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifold has associated $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$-bundle $P$. From this perspective, a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure on a manifold $M$ is the following data:

- a spin structure on $M$,
- a double cover $\pi: \widetilde{M} \rightarrow M$,
- two principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles $P, Q \rightarrow \widetilde{M}$ which are exchanged by the nonidentity deck transformation of $\pi$, and
- a trivialization of the class $\lambda(M)-(c(P)+c(Q)) \in H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$.

By a trivialization of a cohomology class $\alpha \in H^{n}(M ; A)$ we mean a null-homotopy of the classifying map $f_{\alpha}: M \rightarrow K(A, n)$. Thus orientations are identified with trivializations of $w_{1}$, etc. To make the trivialization of $\lambda(M)-(c(P)+c(Q))$ precise, we have to descend the class $c(P)+c(Q)$, a priori an element of $H^{4}(\widetilde{M} ; \mathbb{Z})$, to $H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$. We can do this because, as noted in Definition 1.4, the class $c_{1}+c_{2}$ descends through the Serre spectral sequence to the base.
Remark 1.45. We can combine some the data of a $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure on $M$ into a twisted characteristic class. Let $\mathbb{Z}^{\sigma}$ be the $\mathbb{Z}[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$-module isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}^{2}$ as an abelian group, and in which the nontrivial element of $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ swaps the two factors. Then, let $\mathbb{Z}_{\pi}^{\sigma}$ denote the local system on $M$ which is the associated bundle $\widetilde{M} \times_{\mathbb{Z} / 2}$ $\mathbb{Z}^{\sigma}$. A pair of classes $x, y \in H^{k}(\widetilde{M} ; \mathbb{Z})$ exchanged by the deck transformation thus define a class in $H^{k}\left(M ; \mathbb{Z}_{\pi}^{\sigma}\right)$, so, the classes $c(P)$ and $c(Q)$ in $H^{4}(\widetilde{M} ; \mathbb{Z})$ together

[^7]define a class $\widetilde{c}(P, Q) \in H^{4}\left(M ; \mathbb{Z}_{\pi}^{\sigma}\right)$, which is a characteristic class of an $\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times\right.\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ )-bundle.

If $\mathbb{Z}$ denotes the $\mathbb{Z}[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$-module isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}$ as an abelian group and with trivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-action, then taking the quotient of $\mathbb{Z}^{\sigma}$ by the submodule generated by $(1,-1)$ defines a map of $\mathbb{Z}[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$-modules $q: \mathbb{Z}^{\sigma} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}$, hence also a map between the corresponding twisted cohomology groups, and this map sends $\widetilde{c}(P, Q) \mapsto c(P)+$ $c(Q)$. Therefore one could recast a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure on a spin manifold $M$ as the data of a principal $\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$-bundle $(P, Q, \pi)$ together with a trivialization of $\lambda(M)-q(\widetilde{c}(P, Q))$.

Bott-Samelson [BS58, Theorems IV, V(e)] showed that the map $B \mathrm{E}_{8} \rightarrow$ $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ defined by the characteristic class $c$ is 15 -connected. This implies that up to isomorphism, a principal $\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$-bundle on a manifold of dimension 15 or lower is equivalent data to its characteristic class $\widetilde{c}$.

Remark 1.46. One might want to simplify by restricting to the special case where $\pi: \widetilde{M} \rightarrow M$ is trivial (as done in, e.g., [Wit86]), in which case the data of a $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure simplifies to the data of a spin structure on $M$, two principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles $P, Q \rightarrow M$, and a trivialization of $\lambda(M)-c(P)-c(Q)$. This corresponds to the tangential structure $\xi^{r, \text { het }}: B \mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}\left(\operatorname{Spin} \times \mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}, c_{1}+c_{2}-\lambda\right) \rightarrow B \operatorname{Spin} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}$.
1.3. The CHL string. Eleven-dimensional $\mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity admits a time-reversal symmetry, allowing it to be defined on pin ${ }^{+}$11-manifolds. ${ }^{9}$ Therefore we can compactify it on a Möbius strip with certain boundary data to obtain a nine-dimensional supergravity theory; the goal of this subsection is to determine the tangential structure of this theory. Eleven-dimensional $\mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity is expected to be the low-energy limit of a theory called M-theory, ${ }^{10}$ and compactifying M-theory on the Möbius strip is expected to produce a string theory called the Chaudhuri-Hockney-Lykken (CHL) string [CHL95] whose low-energy limit is the 9dimensional supergravity theory described above; we study the tangential structure of this supergravity theory in this subsection with the aim of also learning about the CHL string.

However, we do not want our perspective on the CHL string to be overly onesided. Once and for all, choose a section $s: \mathbb{Z} / 2 \hookrightarrow\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ of the quotient $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2$ by the normal $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ subgroup. Then there is another way to produce the CHL string by compactifying: consider the circle with its nontrivial principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle $P \rightarrow S^{1}$. Via the map $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \hookrightarrow \operatorname{Spin} \times\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ sending $1 \mapsto(\mathrm{id}, s(1))$, this bundle defines a $\operatorname{Spin} \times\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$-structure on $S^{1}$ for which $\lambda$ and $c_{1}+c_{2}$ are both trivial, so this structure lifts to define a $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure on $S^{1}$. We will call the circle with this $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$, as $S^{1} \cong \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$ as manifolds and the $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure comes from the double cover $S^{1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{1}$. The CHL string is precisely what one obtains by compactifying the $\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2}$ heterotic string on $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$.

We want to determine the tangential structure $\xi^{\text {CHL }}$ such that the product of $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$ with a manifold with $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$-structure has an induced $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure. In general, keeping track of how the tangential structure changes under compactification can

[^8]be subtle; for a careful analysis, see Schommer-Pries [SP18, §9]. But for the CHL string, we can get away with a more ad hoc approach: following ChaudhuriPolchinski [CP95] (see also [dBDH $\left.{ }^{+} \mathbf{0 0}, \S 2.2 .1\right]$ ) we restrict to the case where the principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle on $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M$ obtained by the quotient map (1.44) is the pullback of the Möbius bundle $S^{1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{1}$ along the projection $\mathrm{pr}_{1}: \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$.
Proposition 1.47. Let $M$ be a spin manifold and $P \rightarrow M$ be a principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle. The data of a trivialization $\mathfrak{s}$ of $\lambda(M)-2 c(P)$ induces a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure on $\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M$ whose associated principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle is the Möbius bundle $S^{1} \times M \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{1} \times M$. Moreover, if $\operatorname{dim}(M) \leq 14$, this assignment is a natural bijection from the set of isomorphism classes of data $(P, \mathfrak{s})$ to the set of $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structures on $\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M$ whose associated $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle is $S^{1} \times M \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M$.

Proof. Let $\pi: S^{1} \times M \rightarrow M$ be the projection onto the second factor. Given $P \rightarrow M$ and $\mathfrak{s}$, the pair of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles $\left(\pi^{*} P, \pi^{*} P\right) \rightarrow S^{1} \times M$ are exchanged by the deck transformation for $S^{1} \times M \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M$, and $\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right)$ evaluated on the pair $\left(\pi^{*} P, \pi^{*} P\right)$ is $2 c(P) \in H^{4}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$. Choosing the string structure on $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$ induced from the bounding framing, we obtain a canonical trivialization of $\lambda\left(\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M\right)-\lambda(M) \in H^{4}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ from the two-out-of-three property of string structures. Putting all of this together, we see that we have data of two E8-bundles on $S^{1} \times M$ exchanged by the deck transformation, and a trivialization of $\lambda-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right)$ on $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M$, thus defining a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure as claimed.

To see that this produces all $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structures associated with $S^{1} \times M \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{1} \times M$, recall from Remark 1.45 that the $\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$-bundle associated to a $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure is classified by a characteristic class in twisted cohomology. The assumption that the associated $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle is $S^{1} \times M \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{1} \times M$ implies this class belongs to $H^{4}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M ; \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}\right)$, where a generator of $\pi_{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{1}\right)$ acts on $\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}$ by swapping the two factors, and $\pi_{1}(M)$ acts trivially. The twisted Künneth formula [Gre06, Theorem 1.7] gives us an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{4}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times M ; \underline{\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}}\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z}) \tag{1.48}
\end{equation*}
$$

meaning that the pair of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles on the orientation double cover $S^{1} \times M$ pull back from bundles on $M$, which must be isomorphic in order to be exchanged by the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-action.

The Bianchi identity corresponding to this data can therefore be simplified to use a single bundle $P \rightarrow M$ and the class $c(P)+c(P)$ : we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{d} H=\mathrm{CW}_{2 c}\left(\Theta_{P}\right)-\mathrm{CW}_{\lambda}\left(\Theta^{\mathrm{LC}}\right) \tag{1.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

i.e. the twisted Bianchi identity for $G=\operatorname{Spin} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ and $\mu=2 c-\lambda$. Then, following Definitions 1.38 and 1.41, we make the following definitions.
Definition 1.50. A differential $\xi_{n}^{\mathrm{CHL}}$-structure on a manifold $M$ is the following data:
(1) a Riemannian metric and spin structure on $M$,
(2) a principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$ with connection $\Theta$, and
(3) a lift of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\left(B_{\mathrm{Spin}}(M), \Theta^{\mathrm{LC}}\right),(P, \Theta)\right): M \longrightarrow B_{\nabla}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \tag{1.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

to a map $M \rightarrow \mathbf{B S t r}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}, 2 c-\lambda\right)$.

What we call $B \mathbb{G}_{n}^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ coincides with what Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff call $B$ String ${ }^{2 a}$ [SSS12, (2.18), §2.3.3] and which also appears in work of Fiorenza-Sati-Schreiber [FSS15a, Remark 4.1.1], though those papers do not discuss its relationship with the CHL string.
Definition 1.52 (Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12, (2.18), §2.3.3]). Let

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\mathrm{CHL}}:=\mathcal{S} \operatorname{tr}\left(\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}, 2 c-\lambda\right) . \tag{1.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

The CHL tangential structure is the tangential structure

$$
\begin{equation*}
\xi_{n}^{\mathrm{CHL}}: B \mathbb{G}_{n}^{\mathrm{CHL}} \longrightarrow B \operatorname{Spin}_{n} \longrightarrow B \mathrm{O}_{n}, \tag{1.54}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the first map comes from the quotient of $\mathbb{G}^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ by $\mathbb{T}[1]$, followed by projection onto the $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$ factor. Stabilizing in $n$, we also obtain $\mathbb{G}^{\text {CHL }}$ and a tangential structure $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$.

A $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}_{-}}$-structure on an $n$-manifold $M$ in particular comes with data of a principal $\mathbb{G}_{n}^{\mathrm{CHL}}$-bundle $\mathcal{P} \rightarrow M$, and can be formulated as the data of a principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle $P \rightarrow M$ and a trivialization of $\lambda(M)-2 c(P) \in H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$.

Remark 1.55. Since a $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ structure includes data identifying $\lambda$ as twice another class, it induces a trivialization of the $\bmod 2$ reduction of $\lambda$, which is $w_{4}$. That is, a $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ structure induces a $\operatorname{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle$ structure, where $B \operatorname{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle$ is the homotopy fiber of $w_{4}: B$ Spin $\rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$. This structure has been studied in, e.g. [Wit97, KS04, FH21a] for applications to M-theory.
Remark 1.56 (Variation of the tangential structure along the moduli space). There is a moduli space of CHL string theories, not just one, and the gauge group depends on where in the moduli space one is; this moduli space was first studied by Chaudhuri-Polchinski [CP95]. At a generic point, the gauge group is broken to $\mathbb{T}^{8}$, and at various special points the gauge group enhances to $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ or other nonabelian groups: see $\left[\mathbf{F F G}^{+} \mathbf{2 1}\right.$, Table 3]. We work only at the $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ point of the moduli space in this paper; it would be interesting to apply the techniques in this paper to other points in the CHL moduli space.

There has been quite a bit of recent research studying the moduli spaces of compactifications of the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string and the CHL string, and investigating which gauge groups can occur [FGN18, CDLZ20, $\mathrm{FFG}^{+}$20, CDLZ21, FFG $^{+}$21, FPDF21, MV21, CDLZ22, CGH22, CMM22, FPDF22, PDF23, MPDF23].

## 2. Bordism computations

Now it is time to compute. We will use the Adams spectral sequence to compute $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ and $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$; this is a standard tool in computational homotopy theory and more recently appears frequently in the mathematical physics literature, and we point the interested reader to Beaudry-Campbell's introductory article [BC18].

Applications of the Adams spectral sequence to mathematical physics questions tend to follow the same formula. Suppose that we want to compute $\Omega_{*}^{\xi}$ for some tangential structure $\xi$.
(1) First, express $\xi$ as a "twisted $\xi^{\prime}$-structure," where $\xi^{\prime}$ is one of SO, Spin, Spin ${ }^{c}$, or String: prove that a $\xi$-structure on a vector bundle $E \rightarrow M$ is equivalent data to an auxiliary vector bundle $V \rightarrow M$ and a $\xi^{\prime}$-structure on $E \oplus V$.

This implies that $M T \xi \simeq M T \xi^{\prime} \wedge X$ for some Thom spectrum $X$ that is usually not too complicated.
(2) Next, invoke a change-of-rings theorem to greatly simplify the calculation of the $E_{2}$-page for $\xi^{\prime}$-bordism of spaces or spectra. Then run the Adams spectral sequence, taking advantage of the extra structure afforded by the change-of-rings theorem.
This recipe goes back to work of Anderson-Brown-Peterson [ABP69] and Giambalvo [Gia73b, Gia73a, Gia76] computing twisted spin bordism. It is most commonly used in the case $\xi^{\prime}=$ Spin, where it has been frequently used to compute bordism groups for tangential structures representing field theories with fermions; $\xi^{\prime}=$ String is less common but still appears in physically motivated examples, including the tangential structure of the Sugimoto string [Sug99] and $\xi=$ String $^{c}$ [CHZ11, Sat11b].

Unfortunately, $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ do not belong to this class of examples: we will see in Lemma 2.2 that there is no way to write these tangential structures as twisted string structures in the sense above. ${ }^{11,12}$ So we have to do something different.

At odd primes, we plow ahead with the unsimplified Adams spectral sequence, though since we only care about dimensions 11 and below the computations are very tractable. At $p=2$, though, we can modify the above strategy to simplify the computation: in $\S 2.1$, we generalize the notion of "twisted string bordism" for which the change-of-rings trick works to include string covers (in the sense of Example 1.22) of groups of the form $\operatorname{Spin} \times G$. This applies to both $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$, and so we are off to the races.

Remark 2.1. We are far from the first to compute bordism groups for a tangential structure $\xi: B \rightarrow B O$ where $B$ is the classifying space of a 2 -group. For example, $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}$ has been calculated in a range of degrees by [Gia71, HR95, MG95, Hov08]; other examples include [Hil09, KT17, WW19a, WW19b, WWZ19, Tho20, LT21, Yu21, DL23].

### 2.1. Twists of string bordism.

"Started out with a twist, how did it end up like this?
It was only a twist, it was only a twist..."
Once the tangential structure for a bordism question is known, the next step is typically to prove a "shearing" theorem simplifying the tangential structure. For example, the usual route to computing pin ${ }^{-}$bordism [Pet68, §7] first establishes an isomorphism between $\mathrm{pin}^{-}$bordism and the spin bordism of the Thom spectrum $\Sigma^{-1} M O_{1}$, and then computes the latter groups using something like the Adams or Atiyah-Hirzebruch spectral sequence.

There are a few different approaches to shearing theorems, such as those in [FH21b, DDHM23], but generally they work with Thom spectra of vector bundles; for example, the above simplification of pin ${ }^{-}$bordism begins with the observation that a pin $^{-}$structure on a bundle $E \rightarrow M$ is equivalent data to a real line bundle $L \rightarrow M$ and a spin structure on $E \oplus L$, which follows from a characteristic class computation, and then passes the data of " $L$ and a spin structure on $E \oplus L$ " through the Pontrjagin-Thom theorem.

[^9]This approach does not work for the heterotic and CHL tangential structures.
Lemma 2.2. There is no spin vector bundle $V$ on $B\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ such that $\lambda(V)=c_{1}+c_{2}$, and there is no spin vector bundle $W$ on $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ such that $\lambda(V)=2 c$.

This means there is no way to express a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure as "a $G$-bundle and a string structure on $E$ plus some associated bundle," and likewise for $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$.

Proof. Let $G$ be a compact, simple, simply connected Lie group and $\rho: G \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{SU}_{n}$ be a representation. $H^{4}(B G ; \mathbb{Z})$ and $H^{4}\left(B \mathrm{SU}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ are both canonically isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z}$, so the pullback map $\rho^{*}$ on $H^{4}$ is a map $\mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}$, necessarily multiplication by some integer $\delta(\rho)$. Because $\mathrm{SU}_{n}$ is compact, connected, and simply connected, the standard inclusion $\mathrm{SU}_{n} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{2 n}(\mathbb{R})$ lifts to a map $\mathrm{SU}_{n} \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin}_{2 n}$. Choices of this lift are a torsor over $H^{1}\left(B \mathrm{SU}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)=0$, meaning that the characteristic class $\lambda$ is uniquely defined for $\mathrm{SU}_{n}$-representations. Moreover, $\lambda$ of the defining representation is a generator of $H^{4}\left(B \mathrm{SU}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$; because $H^{4}\left(B \mathrm{SU}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is torsion-free, it suffices to show $2 \lambda=p_{1}$ is twice a generator, which is standard. The Dynkin index of $G$ is the minimum value of $|\delta(\rho)|$ over all such representations $\rho$. Laszlo-Sorger [LS97, Proposition 2.6] show that the Dynkin index of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ is 60 , meaning that for any vector bundle $V \rightarrow B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ with SU-structure induced from a representation, $\lambda(V)$ is at least 60 times a generator.

We would like to generalize to real representations.
Lemma 2.3. The complexification map $\operatorname{Spin}_{n} \rightarrow \mathrm{O}_{n} \rightarrow \mathrm{U}_{n}$ has image contained in $\mathrm{SU}_{n}$.

Proof. A lift of a representation $\rho: G \rightarrow \mathrm{U}_{n}$ has image contained in $\mathrm{SU}_{n}$ if and only if $c_{1}$ of the complex vector bundle associated to $\rho$ vanishes. When one pulls back across the complexification map $B \mathrm{O}_{n} \rightarrow B \mathrm{U}_{n}, c_{1}$ is sent to the image of $w_{1}$ under the Bockstein map $\beta: H^{1}\left(B \mathrm{O}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \rightarrow H^{2}\left(B \mathrm{O}_{n} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$; when we pull back further to $B \operatorname{Spin}_{n}, w_{1} \mapsto 0$, so $c_{1}=\beta w_{1} \mapsto 0$ too.

Thus the Dynkin index fact we mentioned above applies to complexifications of representations landing in $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$.

If $V$ is a real representation of a group $G, V \otimes \mathbb{C} \cong V \oplus V$ as real representations, so using the Whitney sum formula for $\lambda$ (Lemma 1.6), $\lambda(V \otimes \mathbb{C})=2 \lambda(V)$. Therefore if $V$ is any real spin representation of $\mathrm{E}_{8}, \lambda(V \otimes \mathbb{C})$ is at least 60 times a generator, so $\lambda(V)$ is at least 30 times a generator. Thus the class defining $\mathbb{G}^{\mathrm{CHL}}$, which is twice a generator, is not $\lambda$ of any spin representation of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$; likewise for $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$, as one could restrict to either factor of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ inside $\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ and obtain a representation with $\lambda$ equal to the generator.

Finally, the Atiyah-Segal completion theorem extends this from representations to all vector bundles. Because $\lambda$ is additive (Lemma 1.6), it factors through the Grothendieck group $K \operatorname{Spin}(B G)$ of spin vector bundles on $B G$, and similarly, evaluated on spin representations, $\lambda$ factors through the corresponding Grothendieck group $R \operatorname{Spin}(G)$. Atiyah-Segal $[\mathbf{A S 6 9}, \S 7, \S 8]$ show that taking the associated bundle of an arbitrary representation exhibits the Grothendieck ring $K O^{0}(B G)$ of all vector bundles on $B G$ as the completion of the representation ring $R O(G)$ at its augmentation ideal. Thus given a $\mathbb{Z}$-valued characteristic class $c$ of arbitrary vector bundles of $G$ which satisfies the Whitney sum formula, passing from representations of $G$ to vector bundles on $B G$ does not decrease the minimal value of $|c|$.

In order to use the Atiyah-Segal theorem, we need to get from spin representations and vector bundles to arbitrary ones. We will do so, at the cost of lowering the minimum value of $\lambda$ a little bit. For any vector bundle $V, V^{\oplus 4}$ admits a canonical spin structure: the Whitney sum formula for Stiefel-Whitney classes shows a spin structure exists; then choose a spin structure universally over $B O$. Therefore we can define $\lambda$ of an arbitrary representation of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ or vector bundle on $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ by $\lambda(V):=\frac{1}{4} \lambda\left(V^{\oplus 4}\right)$, valued in $\frac{1}{4} \mathbb{Z}$. Therefore passing from $R O\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rightarrow K O^{0}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$ to $R \operatorname{Spin}\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rightarrow K \operatorname{Spin}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$ divides the minimal value of $\lambda$ by at most 4 , and now we can invoke Atiyah-Segal, so it is still not possible to get $2 c$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$; and likewise for $\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ in place of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ to show that the characteristic class for $\xi^{\text {het }}$ cannot be achieved.

So we take a different approach: we cannot get Thom spectra corresponding to vector bundles, but we can still obtain MTString-module Thom spectra. We accomplish this using the theory of Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-Hopkins-Rezk $\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} \mathbf{1 4 a}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{ABG}^{+} 14 \mathrm{~b}\right]$ (ABGHR), which we briefly summarize.

The idea behind the ABGHR perspective on Thom spectra is to generalize the notion of local coefficients to generalized cohomology theories. Given a based, connected space $X$ and a homomorphism $\rho: \pi_{1}(X) \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{Z}) \cong\{ \pm 1\}$, one obtains a local coefficient system $\mathbb{Z}_{\rho}$ on $X$ : this is a bundle on $X$ with fiber $\mathbb{Z}$, and whose monodromy around a loop $\gamma \in \pi_{1}(X)$ is precisely $\rho(\gamma)$. Given $\mathbb{Z}_{\rho}$, we can take twisted cohomology groups: if $\widetilde{X} \rightarrow X$ denotes the universal cover, then the cochain complex $C^{*}(\widetilde{X} ; \mathbb{Z})$ has a $\pi_{1}(X)$-action induced from the $\pi_{1}(X)$-action on $\widetilde{X}$. If $C^{*}\left(X ; \mathbb{Z}_{\rho}\right)$ denotes the subcomplex of $C^{*}(\widetilde{X} ; \mathbb{Z})$ of cochains which transform under this $\pi_{1}(X)$-action by $\rho$, then $H^{*}\left(X ; \mathbb{Z}_{\rho}\right):=H^{*}\left(C^{*}\left(X ; \mathbb{Z}_{\rho}\right)\right)$.

Another way to say this is that if $\mathrm{pt} / G$ denotes the category with one object * and $\operatorname{Hom}(*, *)=G, \rho$ defines a pt $/ \pi_{1}(X)$-shaped diagram of chain complexes of abelian groups:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{pt} / \pi_{1}(X) \xrightarrow{\rho} \mathrm{pt} /\{ \pm 1\} \longrightarrow \mathcal{C} h_{\mathbb{Z}}, \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

sending pt to $C^{*}(\tilde{X} ; \mathbb{Z})$, and sending $g \in \pi_{1}(X)$ to the action by $\rho(g)$. The subcomplex of cochains that transform by $\rho$ is precisely the limit of this diagram. For functoriality reasons, we envision this complex as cochains on some object $\mathcal{X}$ which is a colimit of a diagram akin to (2.4).

To summarize, twisted cohomology, i.e. cohomology of the Thom spectrum, is expressed as a colimit of a diagram of chain complexes of $\mathbb{Z}$-modules induced from a map $X \rightarrow B \operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{Z})$. Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-Hopkins-Rezk lift this to spectra. Specifically, given a ring spectrum $R$, Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-HopkinsRezk naturally associate a topological group ${ }^{13} \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$, thought of as the group of units or group of automorphisms of $R$. The classifying space $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ carries the universal local system of $R$-lines; a local system of $R$-lines over $X$ is equivalent data to a map $X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$.

Definition 2.5 (Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-Hopkins-Rezk [ABG ${ }^{+}$14a, Defn. 2.20]). The Thom spectrum $M f$ associated to a map $f: X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ is the colimit of the diagram $X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R) \rightarrow \mathcal{M} o d_{R}$, where we think of $X$ as its fundamental $\infty$-groupoid.

[^10]When $R=\mathbb{S}$, this is due to Lewis [LMSM86, Chapter IX]. In Definition 2.5, we have to consider the fundamental $\infty$-groupoid, rather than just $\pi_{1}$, because $R$ can have higher automorphisms, because spectra are derived objects.

The Thom spectrum of a map to $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ is an $R$-module.
Example 2.6 (Twisted ordinary cohomology). There is a homotopy equivalence $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(H \mathbb{Z}) \simeq K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,1)$, so the ABGHR viewpoint recovers $\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{Z})$ and the usual notion of cohomology twisted by a local system. To prove this homotopy equivalence, use the homotopy pullback square of $E_{\infty}$-spaces $\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} 14 \mathrm{~b}\right.$, Definition 2.1]

$\Omega^{\infty} H \mathbb{Z} \simeq \mathbb{Z}$ as $E_{\infty}$-spaces, and $\psi$ is a homotopy equivalence of $E_{\infty}$-spaces. Therefore $\varphi$ is also a homotopy equivalence of $E_{\infty}$-spaces, and we conclude.

Example 2.8 (Thom spectra from vector bundles). Boardman's original definition of Thom spectra [Boa65, §V.1] associates them to virtual vector bundles $V \rightarrow X$. Let us connect this to the ABGHR definition. Virtual vector bundles are classified by maps $f_{V}: X \rightarrow B O$, and one avatar of the $J$-homomorphism [Whi42] is a map $J: \mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S})$ [ABG10, Example 3.15], which deloops to a map of spaces $B J: B O \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S})$. A map with this signature is a natural assignment from virtual vector bundles $V \rightarrow X$ to local systems of invertible $\mathbb{S}$-modules, and $B J$ assigns to $V$ the local system with fiber $\mathbb{S}^{V_{x}}$ at each $x \in X$. Putting these maps together, we have an $X$-shaped diagram

$$
\begin{equation*}
X \xrightarrow{f_{V}} B O \xrightarrow{B J} B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S}) \longrightarrow \mathcal{S} p, \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the colimit of this diagram, which is a Thom spectrum in the ABGHR sense, coincides with the Thom spectrum $X^{V}$ in the usual sense. This is a combination of theorems of Lewis [LMSM86, Chapter IX] and Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-HopkinsRezk $\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} \mathbf{1 4 a}\right.$, Corollary 3.24].

This approach to Thom spectra plays well with multiplicative structures. If $R$ is an $E_{\infty}$-ring spectrum, then the grouplike $A_{\infty}$-structure on $\mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ refines to a grouplike $E_{\infty}$-structure, making $\mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ and therefore $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ into infinite loop spaces. For $1 \leq k \leq \infty$, if $X$ is a $k$-fold loop space and $f: X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ is a $k$-fold loop map, then the Thom spectrum $M f$ inherits the structure of an $E_{k}$-ring spectrum. This is a theorem of Lewis [LMSM86, Theorem IX.7.1] for $R=\mathbb{S}$ and Ando-Blumberg-Gepner [ABG18, Theorem 1.7] for more general $R$.
$B O$ has an infinite loop space structure coming from the addition-like operation on $B \mathrm{O}$ of direct sum of vector bundles. The $J$-homomorphism $B J: B \mathrm{O} \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S})$ is an infinite loop map, so we get an $E_{\infty}$-ring structure on $M T \xi$ if $\xi$ is a tangential structure satisfying a 2-out-of-3 property, i.e. whenever any two of $E, F$, and $E \oplus F$ have a $\xi$-structure, the third has an induced $\xi$-structure. The idea is that the 2-out-of-3 property implies that $\xi: B \rightarrow B O$ is an infinite loop map, so passing to $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S})$ and taking the Thom spectrum, we obtain an $E_{\infty}$-ring spectrum. This applies to MTO, MTSO, MTSpin ${ }^{c}$, MTSpin, and MTString; however, some
commonly considered tangential structures appearing in physics do not have this property, including $B \operatorname{Pin}^{ \pm}$.

Proposition 2.10. Let $B$ and $X$ be infinite loop spaces and $\xi: B \rightarrow B O$ and $f: B \rightarrow X$ be infinite loop maps, so that the fiber $\eta: F \rightarrow B$ of $f$ is also a map of infinite loop spaces. This data naturally defines twists of the Thom spectrum $M(\xi \circ \eta)$ over $X$, i.e. a map $X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(M(\xi \circ \eta))$.

Proof. The fiber of $\eta: F \rightarrow B$ is another infinite loop map $\zeta: \Omega X \rightarrow F$, so the induced map of Thom spectra (where the maps down to $B O$ are $\xi \circ \eta \circ \zeta$ and $\xi \circ \eta$ respectively) is a map of $E_{\infty}$-ring spectra. Because $\xi \circ \eta \circ \zeta$ is nullhomotopic, its Thom spectrum is a suspension spectrum, so we have a map of $E_{\infty}$-ring spectra $\Sigma_{+}^{\infty} \Omega X \rightarrow M(\xi \circ \eta)$.

Ando-Blumberg-Gepner-Hopkins-Rezk $\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} \mathbf{1 4 b},(1.4),(1.7)\right]$ prove that $\Sigma_{+}^{\infty}$ and $\mathrm{GL}_{1}$ are an adjoint pair on the categories of infinite loop spaces and $E_{\infty^{-}}$ ring spectra. Applying this adjunction, we have a map of infinite loop spaces $\Omega X \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}_{1}(M(\xi \circ \eta))$; deloop to obtain the map in the theorem statement.
Theorem 2.11 (Beardsley [Bea17, Theorem 1]). With notation as in Proposition 2.10, the Thom spectrum of the "universal twist" $X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(M(\xi \circ \eta))$ is canonically equivalent to $M \xi$.

## Corollary 2.12.

(1) There is a map $\widehat{w}_{1}: K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,1) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(M T S O)$ which, after taking the quotient MTSO $\rightarrow H \mathbb{Z}$, passes to the homotopy equivalence $K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,1) \rightarrow$ $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(H \mathbb{Z})$ from Example 2.6.
(2) There is a map $\widehat{w}_{2}: K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,2) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}$ (MTSpin) which, after composing with the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map MTSpin $\rightarrow$ ko [ABS64, Joa04], is the usual map $K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,2) \hookrightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(k o)$ [DK70, HJ20].
(3) There is a map $\widehat{\beta w_{2}}: K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}\left(\right.$ MTSpin $\left.^{c}\right)$ which, after composing with the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map MTSpin ${ }^{c} \rightarrow k u$ [ABS64, Joa04, AHR10], is the usual twist of $K$-theory by degree-3 classes $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \rightarrow$ $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(k u)$ [DK70, Ros89, AS04, ABG10].
(4) There is a map $\widehat{\lambda}: K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}$ (MTString) which, when composed with the Ando-Hopkins-Rezk orientation MTString $\rightarrow$ tmf [AHR10], is the Ando-Blumberg-Gepner map $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\operatorname{tmf})[\mathbf{A B G 1 0}$, Proposition 8.2].

Part (3) is a theorem of Hebestreit-Joachim [HJ20, Appendix C]. The other parts are surely known, though we were unable to find them in the literature.

Proof. Apply Proposition 2.10 to the four maps
(1) $w_{1}: B O \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,1)$, whose fiber is $B S O$;
(2) $w_{2}: B \mathrm{SO} \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,2)$, whose fiber is $B \mathrm{Spin}$;
(3) $\beta \circ w_{2}: B S O \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)$, whose fiber is $B$ Spin $^{c}$, where $\beta: H^{k}(-; \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow$ $H^{k+1}(-; \mathbb{Z})$ is the Bockstein; and
(4) $\lambda: B$ Spin $\rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$, whose fiber is $B$ String.

All four of these are infinite loop maps, because these characteristic classes are additive in direct sums. For compatibility with preexisting twists, we use the fact that in the $\operatorname{spin}^{c}$ and string cases, Ando-Blumberg-Gepner [ABG10, §7, §8] construct the desired twists $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(k u)$ and $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(t m f)$ in the same
way as we construct the twists of $M T S p i n^{c}$ and MTString, so compatibility follows from functoriality. The cases of $k o$ and $H \mathbb{Z}$ are analogous.

The homotopy groups of the Thom spectra of the twists Corollary 2.12 have bordism interpretations. Looking at $\widehat{w}_{2}$ for example, a spin structure on an oriented manifold is a trivialization of $w_{2}(T M)$, but given a space $X$ and a degree- 2 cohomology class $B$, thought of as a map $f_{B}: X \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,2)$, the homotopy groups of $M T\left(\widehat{w}_{2} \circ f_{B}\right)$ are the bordism groups of oriented manifolds $M$ together with a map $g: M \rightarrow X$ and a trivialization of $w_{2}(T M)+g^{*} B$, as was shown by HebestreitJoachim [HJ20, Corollary 3.3.8]. The other three cases are analogous; in particular, we have described the Thom spectra for $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ as MTString-module Thom spectra.

These kinds of twisted bordism have been studied before: spin $^{c}$ structures twisted by a degree- 3 cohomology class were first studied by Douglas [Dou06, §5], and they appear implicitly in work of Freed-Witten [FW99] on anomaly cancellation. Twisted spin and string structures of the sort appearing in Corollary 2.12 were first considered by B.L. Wang [Wan08, Definitions 8.2, 8.4]. See [DFM11a, DFM11b, Sat11a, Sat11c, Sat12, Sat15, SW15, LSW20, SY21] for more examples of twisted generalized cohomology theories from a similar point of view and some applications in physics.

The first case, involving twists of $M T S O$ by degree- $1 \mathbb{Z} / 2$-cohomology classes, is the notion of a twisted orientation from the beginning of this section: given a real line bundle $L \rightarrow X$, we ask for data of a map $g: M \rightarrow X$ and an orientation on $T M \oplus g^{*}(L)$. In the ABGHR perspective this says that the map $\widehat{w}_{1}$ factors through $B \mathrm{O}_{1}$ as

$$
\begin{equation*}
K(\mathbb{Z} / 2,1) \stackrel{\simeq}{\leftrightarrows} B \mathrm{O}_{1} \hookrightarrow B \mathrm{O} \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S}) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(M T S O) \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

But the others do not factor this way.
Remark 2.14. There is a complex version of (2.13). Let $\mathcal{W}$ denote Wall's bordism spectrum [Wal60], whose homotopy groups are the bordism groups of manifolds with an integral lift of $w_{1}$. Explicitly, if $\xi: F \rightarrow B O$ is the fiber of $\beta w_{1}: B O \rightarrow$ $K(\mathbb{Z}, 2)$, then $\mathcal{W}:=M T \xi$. Proposition 2.10 then produces a map $\widehat{\beta w_{1}}: K(\mathbb{Z}, 2) \rightarrow$ $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathcal{W})$, but degree- 2 cohomology classes are equivalent to complex line bundles, and $\widehat{\beta w_{1}}$ factors as

$$
\begin{equation*}
K(\mathbb{Z}, 2) \stackrel{\simeq}{\leftrightarrows} B \mathbb{T} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O} \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathbb{S}) \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}(\mathcal{W}) \tag{2.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Remark 2.16. One consequence of the fact that $\widehat{w}_{1}$ (resp. $\widehat{\beta w}_{1}$ ) factors as in (2.13) (resp. (2.15)), i.e. as a twist associated to a real (resp. complex) line bundle $L \rightarrow$ $X$ is that the associated $M T S O$-module (resp. $\mathcal{W}$-module) Thom spectrum splits as $M T S O \wedge X^{L-1}$ (resp. $\mathcal{W} \wedge X^{L-2}$ ). Working universally over $B \mathrm{O}_{1}$ and $B \mathbb{T}$, Theorem 2.11 gives us homotopy equivalences $\operatorname{MTSO} \wedge\left(B \mathrm{O}_{1}\right)^{L-1} \simeq M T O$ and $\mathcal{W} \wedge(B \mathbb{T})^{L-2} \simeq M T O$; the former is a theorem of Atiyah [Ati61, Proposition 4.1].

We will apply Corollary 2.12 to the degree- 4 characteristic classes that the Bianchi identity told us for the heterotic and CHL tangential structures. Given a space $X$ with a class $\mu \in H^{4}(X ; \mathbb{Z})$, let $\mathcal{B}(X)$ denote the homotopy fiber of $\lambda+\mu: B \operatorname{Spin} \times X \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$, and let $\xi^{\mu}$ denote the tangential structure

$$
\begin{equation*}
\xi^{\mu}: \mathcal{B}(X) \longrightarrow B \operatorname{Spin} \times X \longrightarrow B \mathrm{O} . \tag{2.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

$M T \xi^{\mu}$ is equivalent to the MTString-module Thom spectrum associated to the twist $\widehat{\lambda} \circ \mu: X \rightarrow B \mathrm{GL}_{1}$ (MTString). If $X=B G$ for a Lie group $G, \mathcal{B}(X)$ is the classifying space of the string 2 -group $\mathcal{S}(\operatorname{Spin} \times G, \lambda+\mu)$. Let $\mathcal{A}$ denote the 2-primary Steenrod algebra and for $n \geq 0$, let $\mathcal{A}(n)$ denote the subalgebra of $\mathcal{A}$ generated by $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{Sq}^{2^{n}}$. In joint work with Matthew Yu [DY23], we compute the $\mathcal{A}$-module structure on $H^{*}\left(M T \xi^{\mu} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$.

Definition 2.18. Let $R$ denote the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-algebra $\mathcal{A}(1)[S]$, i.e. the algebra with generators $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}, \mathrm{Sq}^{2}$, and $S$, and with Adem relations for $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$. Given $X$ and $\mu$ as above, define the $\mathcal{A}(1)$-module $T(X, \mu):=H^{*}(X ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, and give $T(X, \mu)$ an $R$-module structure by defining

$$
\begin{equation*}
S(x):=\mu x+\mathrm{Sq}^{4}(x) \tag{2.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

We want to think of $S$ as $\mathrm{Sq}^{4}$ and $T(X, \mu)$ as an $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module, but a priori it is not clear that this $S$-action satisfies the Adem relations.

Theorem 2.20 ([DY23]).
(1) The $R$-module structure on $T(X, \mu)$ satisfies the Adem relations for $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}$, $\mathrm{Sq}^{2}$, and $\mathrm{Sq}^{4}=S$, hence induces an $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module structure on $T(X, \mu)$.
(2) There is an map of $\mathcal{A}$-modules

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{*}\left(M T \xi^{\mu} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}(2)} T(X, \mu) \tag{2.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

natural in the data $(X, \mu)$, which is an isomorphism in degrees 15 and below.

We describe a proof of this theorem in Remark 2.26 different from the one in [DY23].

Corollary 2.22. For $t-s \leq 15$, the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing 2 -completed $\xi^{\mu}$-bordism is

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{2}^{t, s}=\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{\mathcal { A }}(2)}^{s, t}(T(X, \mu), \mathbb{Z} / 2) \tag{2.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

As $\mathcal{A}(2)$ is much smaller than $\mathcal{A}$, this is much easier to work with.
Proof. This follows from the change-of-rings formula: if $\mathcal{B}$ is a graded Hopf algebra, $\mathcal{C}$ is a graded Hopf subalgebra of $\mathcal{B}$, and $M$ and $N$ are graded $\mathcal{B}$-modules, then there is a natural isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{B}}^{s, t}\left(\mathcal{B} \otimes_{\mathcal{C}} M, N\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{C}}^{s, t}(M, N) \tag{2.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

This you can think of as the derived version of a maybe more familiar isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{B}}\left(\mathcal{B} \otimes_{\mathcal{C}} M, N\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(M, N) . \tag{2.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

In our example, $\mathcal{B}$ is the Steenrod algebra, which is a Hopf algebra, and $\mathcal{C}$ is $\mathcal{A}(2)$, which is indeed a Hopf subalgebra of $\mathcal{A}$, so we can invoke (2.24) and conclude.

We will use this simplification in the cases $\xi^{\mu}=\xi^{\text {het }}, \xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ to run the Adams spectral sequences computing $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ and $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ at $p=2$.

Remark 2.26 (Proof sketch of Theorem 2.20). To prove (1), check the Adem relations for $\mathcal{A}(2)$ directly. The first step in proving part (2) is to establish a Thom
isomorphism for mod 2 cohomology. We make use of the Thom diagonal, a map of MTString-modules

$$
\begin{equation*}
M T \xi^{\mu} \xrightarrow{\Delta^{t}} M T \xi^{\mu} \wedge M T S t r i n g \wedge \Sigma_{+}^{\infty} X \tag{2.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

defined as follows: the diagonal map $\Delta: X \rightarrow X \times X$ is a map of spaces over $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}($ MTString $)$, if we give $X$ the map $\hat{\lambda} \circ \mu$ to $B \mathrm{GL}_{1}$ (MTString) and we give $X \times X$ the map $(\widehat{\lambda} \circ \mu, *)$. Applying the MTString-module Thom spectrum functor to $\Delta$ produces (2.27). Smash (2.27) with $H \mathbb{Z} / 2$. The result is the Thom diagonal for a twist of $H \mathbb{Z} / 2$, but all such twists are trivializable (i.e. all $H \mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundles admit an orientation). Therefore by $\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} \mathbf{1 4 b}\right.$, Proposition 3.26] the following composition is an equivalence:
(2.28) $M T \xi^{\mu} \wedge H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \xrightarrow{\Delta^{t}} M T \xi^{\mu} \wedge \Sigma_{+}^{\infty} X \wedge H \mathbb{Z} / 2 \longrightarrow M T S t r i n g \wedge \Sigma_{+}^{\infty} X \wedge H \mathbb{Z} / 2$,
which is the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-homology Thom isomorphism. The analogous fact is true for $\bmod$ 2 cohomology.

The Thom diagonal makes $H^{*}\left(M T \xi^{\mu} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ into a free, rank-1 module over $H^{*}(\mathcal{B}(X) ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, generated by the Thom class $U$. As the Thom diagonal is a map of spectra, we may use the Cartan formula to compute the Steenrod squares of an arbitrary element of $H^{*}\left(M T \xi^{\mu} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ in terms of Steenrod squares in $\mathcal{B}(X)$ and $\mathrm{Sq}(U)$. As both $\mathrm{Sq}(U)$ and our desired isomorphism in (2.21) are natural in $X$ and $\mu$, it suffices to understand the universal case, where $X=K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ and $\mu$ is the tautological class $\tau \in H^{4}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) ; \mathbb{Z})$. In this case, Theorem 2.11 implies $M T \xi^{\mu} \simeq M T S p i n$. By work of Anderson-Brown-Peterson [ABP67], if $J$ is the $\mathcal{A}(1)$-module $\mathcal{A}(1) / \mathrm{Sq}^{3}$ and $M$ is the $\mathcal{A}(1)$-module $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \Sigma^{8} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \Sigma^{10} J$, then there is a map of $\mathcal{A}$-modules

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{*}(M T S p i n ; \mathbb{Z} / 2) \longrightarrow \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}(1)} M \tag{2.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is an isomorphism in degrees 15 and below. And Giambalvo [Gia71, Corollary 2.3] shows that there is a map $H^{*}($ MTString $; \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \mathcal{A} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}(2)} \mathbb{Z} / 2$ which is also an isomorphism in degrees 15 and below. Therefore by the change-of-rings theorem (2.24) it suffices to exhibit a map of $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules

$$
\begin{equation*}
T(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4), \tau) \longrightarrow \mathcal{A}(2) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}(1)} M \tag{2.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is an isomorphism in degrees 15 and below. This can be verified directly, using as input the $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module structure on $H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ calculated by Serre [Ser53, §10].
2.2. $\xi^{\text {het }}$ bordism at $p=2$. In this section we will first compute $H^{*}(B G ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ as an $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module in low degrees, where $G:=\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$; then, using Corollary 2.22, we run the Adams spectral sequence computing 2-completed $\xi^{\text {het }}$ bordism in degrees 11 and below.

First, though, we reformulate the problem slightly. Consider the tangential structure $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}: B^{\text {het }} \rightarrow B$ O defined in the same manner as $\xi^{\text {het }}$, but with $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ replacing $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$. In a little more detail, $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts on $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \times K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ by swapping the two factors; taking the Borel construction

$$
\begin{equation*}
B:=(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \times K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)) \times_{\mathbb{Z} / 2} E \mathbb{Z} / 2 \tag{2.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

produces a fiber bundle

$$
\begin{equation*}
K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \times K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \longrightarrow B \longrightarrow B \mathbb{Z} / 2 \tag{2.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $i=1,2$, let $c_{i} \in H^{4}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \times K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) ; \mathbb{Z})$ be the tautological class for the $i^{\text {th }} K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ factor. The class $c_{1}+c_{2}$ is invariant under the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-action, so we can follow it through the Serre spectral sequence to learn that it defines a nonzero class $c_{1}+c_{2} \in H^{4}(B ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$. Define $f: B^{\text {het }^{\prime}} \rightarrow B$ Spin $\times B$ to be the fiber of $\lambda-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right): B \operatorname{Spin} \times B \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$; then the tangential structure $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ is the composition

$$
\begin{equation*}
B^{\text {het }^{\prime}} \xrightarrow[\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}]{\stackrel{f}{\longrightarrow} B \operatorname{Spin} \times B \xrightarrow{\mathrm{pr}_{1}} B \text { Spin } \longrightarrow} B \mathrm{O} . \tag{2.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

That is, a $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ structure on a manifold $M$ is a spin structure, a principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ bundle $P \rightarrow M$, two classes $c_{1}, c_{2} \in H^{4}(P ; \mathbb{Z})$ which are exchanged under the deck transformation, and a trivialization of $\lambda(M)-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right)$ (where the latter class is descended to $M)$. This is the same data as a $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure, except that we do not ask for $c_{1}$ or $c_{2}$ to come from principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles; therefore there is a map of tangential structures $\widetilde{c}: \xi^{\text {het }} \rightarrow \xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$, i.e. a map of spaces $B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow B^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ commuting with the maps down to $B O$. Like for $\xi^{\text {het }}$, a $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$-structure is a twisted string structure in the sense of Corollary 2.12, via the class $\lambda-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right): B \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$.

Bott-Samelson [BS58, Theorems IV, V(e)] showed that the characteristic class $c \in H^{4}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$ we defined in Definition 1.4, interpreted as a map $c: B \mathrm{E}_{8} \rightarrow$ $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$, is 15 -connected. This means that the homomorphism $\widetilde{c}$ induces on bordism groups, $\widetilde{c}: \Omega_{k}^{\text {het }^{\text {het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{k}^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$, is an isomorphism in degrees 14 and below. For our string-theoretic purposes, we only care about $k \leq 12$, so we may as well compute $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$-bordism. In the rest of this subsection, we often blur the distinction between $\xi^{\text {het }}$ and $\xi^{\text {het }}$; we will point out where it matters which one we are looking at.
Remark 2.34. Turning off the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ symmetry switching the two $E_{8}$ factors, i.e. passing to a $\xi^{r, \text { het }}$-structure as in Remark 1.46 , simplifies this story considerably: the bordism groups were known decades ago. Specifically, replace $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ with $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ in the definition of $\xi^{r, \text { het }}$ to define a tangential structure $\xi^{r, \text { het }}$, which on a manifold $M$ consists of a spin structure on $M$, two classes $c_{1}, c_{2} \in H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$, and a trivialization of $\lambda(M)-c_{1}-c_{2}$. As Witten [Wit86, §4] noticed, this data is equivalent to a spin structure and the single class $c_{1}$, which may be freely chosen; then $c_{2}$ must be $\lambda(M)-c_{1}$. Therefore the tangential structure $\xi^{r, \text { het } / \text {-structure is simply }}$ $B$ Spin $\times K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}$, and just as for $\xi^{\text {het }}$, the map $M T \xi^{r, \text { het }} \rightarrow M T \xi^{r, \text { het } \prime} \simeq$ $\operatorname{MTSpin} \wedge K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)_{+}$is an isomorphism on homotopy groups in degrees 14 and below. Stong [Sto86] computes $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Spin }}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4))$ in degrees 12 and below.

As we discussed in $\S 1.2$, the data of a trivial principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle on a manifold $M$ and two principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles $P, Q \rightarrow M$ define a principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle on $M$ with $c_{1}+c_{2}$ equal to $c(P)+c(Q)$; data trivializing $c(P)+c(Q)-\lambda(M)$ therefore defines a $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure. Analogously, the trivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle and a pair $c_{1}, c_{2} \in H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$ with a trivialization of $c_{1}+c_{2}-\lambda$ define a $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ structure.
Lemma 2.35. A spin manifold $M$ has a canonical $\xi^{\text {het }{ }^{\prime}}{ }_{\text {structure specified as above }}$ by the trivial principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle, the cohomology classes $c_{1}=\lambda$ and $c_{2}=0$, and the canonical trivialization of $\lambda-\lambda=0 \in H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$.

This defines a map of tangential structures and therefore a map of Thom spec$\operatorname{tra} s_{1}: M T S p i n \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$. A $\xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$-structure includes data of a spin structure;
forgetting the rest of the $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}{ }_{-}$-structure defines a map $s_{2}: M T \xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime} \rightarrow$ MTSpin. The composition of $s_{1}$ and $s_{2}$ is homotopy equivalent to the identity, because the underlying spin structure of the $\xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$ manifold built in Lemma 2.35 is the same spin structure we began with.
Corollary 2.36. There is a spectrum $\mathcal{Q}$ and a splitting

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(s_{2}, q\right): M T \xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}} \xrightarrow{\simeq} M T S p i n \vee \mathcal{Q} . \tag{2.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will use this later to reduce the amount of spectral sequence computations we have to make.

Both Lemma 2.35 and Corollary 2.36 require us to use $\xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$ and not $\xi^{\text {het }}$, though of course the consequence on low-degree bordism groups is true for both.

When $K$ is a finite group, Nakaoka [Nak61, Theorem 3.3] proved that there is a ring isomorphism from the mod 2 cohomology of $B(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \ltimes(K \times K))$ to the $E_{2}$-page of the Serre spectral sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{2}^{p, q}=H^{p}\left(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \underline{H^{q}(B K \times B K ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)}\right) \Longrightarrow H^{p+q}(B(\mathbb{Z} / 2 \ltimes(K \times K)) ; \mathbb{Z} / 2) \tag{2.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here the underline denotes the local coefficient system arising from the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-action on $B K \times B K$ by switching the two factors. Since this local coefficient system can be nontrivial, one has to be careful defining the multiplicative structure on the $E_{2}$-page of (2.38), but here it can be made explicit. As a $\mathbb{Z} / 2[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$-module, $\underline{H^{*}(B K \times B K ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)}$ is a direct sum of:

- the subalgebra $\mathcal{H}_{1}$ of classes fixed by $\mathbb{Z} / 2$, which are of the form $x \otimes x$ for $x \in H^{*}(B K ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$; and
- the submodule $\mathcal{H}_{2}$ spanned by classes of the form $x \otimes y$ where $x$ and $y$ are linearly independent.
Since $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts trivially on $\mathcal{H}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{H}_{1}$ is a ring, $H^{*}\left(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathcal{H}_{1}\right)$ has a ring structure. And as a $\mathbb{Z} / 2[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$-module, $\mathcal{H}_{2}$ is of the form $M \oplus M$ where $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts by swapping the two factors, so $H^{*}\left(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathcal{H}_{2}\right)$ vanishes in positive degrees. ${ }^{14}$ In degree zero, we obtain invariants, spanned by elements of the form $x \otimes y+y \otimes x$, with $x, y \in$ $H^{*}(B K ; \mathbb{Z} / 2) . \mathcal{H}_{1} \oplus\left(\mathcal{H}_{2}\right)^{\mathbb{Z} / 2}=E_{2}^{0, \bullet}$ is a subalgebra of $H^{*}(B K \times B K ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$.

So far we have specified ring structures on $H^{*}\left(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathcal{H}_{1}\right) \supsetneq E_{2}^{>0, \bullet}$ and $\mathcal{H}_{1} \oplus$ $\left(\mathcal{H}_{2}\right)^{\mathbb{Z} / 2}=E_{2}^{0, \bullet}$, and these ring structures agree where they overlap. Therefore to specify a ring structure on the entirety of the $E_{2}$-page, it suffices to write down the product of an element in $\left(\mathcal{H}_{2}\right)^{\mathbb{Z} / 2}$ and an element in positive $p$-degree. We say that all such products vanish; this is the ring structure that appears in Nakaoka's theorem.

Of course, $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ is not a finite group. Nakaoka's theorem is true in quite great generality [Eve65, Kah84, Lea97]; the version we need is proven by Evens [Eve65], who proves the same ring isomorphism when $K$ is a compact Lie group. Thus this applies to $\xi^{\text {het }}$, and not necessarily to $\xi^{\text {het }}$, but since their cohomology rings are isomorphic in degrees 14 and below, it does not matter which one we use in this calculation.

[^11]Now we make this ring structure and $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module structure explicit. Since $c: B \mathrm{E}_{8} \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ is 15 -connected, it induces an isomorphism in cohomology in degrees 14 and below, so we can use the cohomology of $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ as a stand-in for the cohomology of $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$. Serre [Ser53, §10] computed the mod 2 cohomology of $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$. It is an infinitely generated polynomial algebra; in degrees 12 and below the generators are: the tautological class $D \in H^{4}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) ; \mathbb{Z} / 2), F:=\mathrm{Sq}^{2} D$, $G:=\mathrm{Sq}^{3} D, J:=\mathrm{Sq}^{4} F$, and $K:=\mathrm{Sq}^{5} F$.

If $C$ is one of $D, F, G, J$, or $K$, we let $C_{1}$ denote the class coming from the first copy of $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ and $C_{2}$ denote the class coming from the second copy. Thus we have the following additive basis for the low-degree cohomology of $B G$ :
(1) In $\mathcal{H}_{1}, D_{1} D_{2} x^{k}$ and $F_{1} F_{2} x^{k}$ for $k \geq 0$.
(2) In $\left(\mathcal{H}_{2}\right)^{\mathbb{Z} / 2}, D_{1}+D_{2}, F_{1}+F_{2}, G_{1}+G_{2}, D_{1}^{2}+D_{2}^{2}, J_{1}+J_{2}, D_{1} F_{1}+D_{2} F_{2}$, $D_{1} F_{2}+D_{2} F_{1}, D_{1} G_{1}+D_{2} G_{2}, D_{1} G_{2}+D_{2} G_{1}, K_{1}+K_{2}, F_{1}^{2}+F_{2}^{2}, D_{1}^{3}+D_{2}^{3}$, and $D_{1}^{2} D_{2}+D_{1} D_{2}^{2}$.
Next, we determine the $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module structure using a theorem of Quillen.
Theorem 2.39 (Quillen's detection theorem [Qui71, Proposition 3.1]). Let $X$ be a space and let $\mathbb{Z} / k$ act on $X^{k}$ by cyclic permutations. Let $Y:=E \mathbb{Z} / k \times_{\mathbb{Z} / k} X^{k}$, which is a fiber bundle over $B \mathbb{Z} / k$ with fiber $X^{k}$. Let $i_{1}: X^{k} \rightarrow Y$ be inclusion of the fiber at the basepoint and $i_{2}: B \mathbb{Z} / k \times X \rightarrow Y$ be induced by the diagonal map; then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(i_{1}^{*}, i_{2}^{*}\right): H^{*}(Y ; \mathbb{Z} / k) \longrightarrow H^{*}\left(X^{k} ; \mathbb{Z} / k\right) \oplus H^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / k \times X ; \mathbb{Z} / k) \tag{2.40}
\end{equation*}
$$

is injective.
For us, $k=2, X=B E_{8}$, and $Y=B G$. Thus, to compute Steenrod squares for classes in $H^{*}(B G ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, we can assume we are in $B E_{8}^{2}$ if the class is in $\left(\mathcal{H}_{2}\right)^{\mathbb{Z} / 2}$; for $\mathcal{H}^{1}$, we also need to know $\operatorname{Sq}(x)$, and $i_{2}^{*}$ tells us $\operatorname{Sq}(x)=x+x^{2}$. Thus we can compute the $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module structure on $H^{*}(B G ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, hence also on $T\left(-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right)\right)$; we focus on the latter. Like most calculations of this form, it is a little tedious but straightforward, and can be done by hand in a reasonable length of time. After working through the calculation, we have learned the following.

Proposition 2.41. Let $\mathcal{M}$ be the quotient of $T\left(-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right)\right)$ by all elements in degrees 14 and higher. Then $\mathcal{M}$ is the direct sum of the following submodules.
(1) $M_{1}$, the summand containing the Thom class $U$.
(2) $M_{2}:=\widetilde{H}^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{\infty} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ modulo those elements in degrees 13 and above.
(3) $M_{3}$, the summand containing $U\left(D_{1}^{2}+D_{2}^{2}\right)$.
(4) $M_{4}$, the summand containing $U D_{1} D_{2}$.
(5) $M_{5}$, the summand containing $U D_{1} D_{2} x$.
(6) $M_{6}$, the summand containing $U\left(D_{1} F_{1}+D_{2} F_{2}\right)$.
(7) $M_{7}$, the summand containing $U\left(D_{1} D_{2}^{2}+D_{1}^{2} D_{2}\right)$.

We draw this decomposition in Figure 1.
Recall from Corollary 2.36 that $M T \xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ splits as MTSpin $\vee \mathcal{Q}$. Since $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong$ $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ in the range we need and $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Spin }}$ is known thanks to work of Anderson-BrownPeterson [ABP67], we focus on $\pi_{*}(\mathcal{Q})$. To do so, we will identify the submodule of the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence for $\xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$ coming from spin bordism via $s_{1}: M T S p i n \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }}$; the $E_{2}$-page for $\mathcal{Q}$ is then a complementary submodule.


Figure 1. The $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module $T\left(-\left(c_{1}+c_{2}\right)\right)$ in low degrees. Here $\alpha:=D_{1}^{2}+D_{2}^{2}$. The pictured submodule contains all classes in degrees 12 and below.

The canonical $\xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$-structure on a spin manifold from Lemma 2.35 can be rephrased as follows: a spin structure on a manifold $M$ is equivalent data to: a spin structure on $M$, a map $c: M \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$, and a trivialization of $c-\lambda(M)$. Thus spin structures are twisted string structures in the sense of Corollary 2.12 (in fact the universal twist in the sense of Remark 2.16), so the map

$$
\begin{equation*}
(1,0): K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \longrightarrow(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \times K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)) \times_{\mathbb{Z} / 2} E \mathbb{Z} / 2=B \tag{2.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

lifts to a map of MTString-module Thom spectra $s_{1}: M T S p i n \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }{ }^{\prime}}$. Naturality of Theorem 2.20 then tells us the image of $s_{1}^{*}$ on $\bmod 2$ cohomology, allowing us to determine which of the summands in Proposition 2.41 correspond to MTSpin and which correspond to $\mathcal{Q}$. Specifically, the pullback map sends $x \mapsto 0$, is nonzero on $D_{1}, F_{1}, G_{1}$, etc., and sends $D_{2}, F_{2}, G_{2}$, etc., to zero. This implies that in the direct-sum decomposition $M T \xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}} \simeq M T S p i n \vee \mathcal{Q}$, the summands $M_{1}, M_{3}$, and $M_{6}$ come from the cohomology of MTSpin, and the remaining summands come from the cohomology of $\mathcal{Q}$.

In order to run the Adams spectral sequence for $\mathcal{Q}$, we need to compute the Ext of $M_{2}, M_{4}, M_{5}$, and $M_{7}$ over $\mathcal{A}(2)$. After we compute this, we will display the $E_{2}$-page in Figure 3. For an $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module $M$, $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{*, *}(M, \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, which we will usually denote $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(M)$ or $\operatorname{Ext}(M)$, is a bigraded module over the bigraded $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-algebra $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$; both the algebra and module structures arise from the Yoneda product [Yon54, §4] (see [BC18, §4.2] for a review). This module structure is helpful for determining differentials in the Adams spectral sequence: differentials
are equivariant with respect to the action. The module structure also constrains extensions on its $E_{\infty}$-page.

May (unpublished) and Shimada-Iwai [SI67, $\S 8]$ determined $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$. We will only need to track the actions of three elements: $h_{0} \in \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{1,1}(\mathbb{Z} / 2), h_{1} \in$ $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{1,2}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$, and $h_{2} \in \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$. These elements are in the image of the map $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ induced by the quotient $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}(2)$, so we do not have to worry about whether Corollary 2.22 is compatible with the $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$-action on the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence. (It is, though.) When we draw Ext charts as in Figure 3, we denote $h_{0}$-actions as vertical lines, $h_{1}$-actions as diagonal lines with slope 1 , and $h_{2}$-actions as diagonal lines with slope $1 / 3$. When one of these lines is not present, the corresponding $h_{i}$ acts as 0 .

Often one computes Ext groups of $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules using computer programs developed by Bruner [Bru18] and Chatham-Chua [CC21], or tools such as the May spectral sequence [May66] or the Davis-Mahowald spectral sequence [DM82, MS87] (see also [BR21, Chapter 2]) to compute Ext groups of $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules, but for the four modules we care about, we can get away using simpler calculations by hand and computations already in the literature.
(1) Davis-Mahowald [DM78, Table 3.2] compute $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(M_{2}\right)$ in the degrees we need.
(2) In degrees 13 and below, $M_{4}$ is isomorphic to $\Sigma^{8}\left(\mathcal{A}(2) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}(0)} \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$; therefore the Ext groups of these two $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules, as algebras over $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$, are isomorphic in topological degrees 12 and below. Thus we can compute with the change-of-rings theorem (2.24): as $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$-algebras,

$$
\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\mathcal{A}(2) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}(0)} \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \cong \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(0)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2\left[h_{0}\right]
$$

with $h_{0} \in \operatorname{Ext}^{1,1}$. This identification of $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(0)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ follows from Koszul duality [BC18, Example 4.5.5].
(3) $M_{5}$ looks a lot like $M_{2}$, which gives us a way to compute $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(M_{5}\right)$. Specifically, if $\tau_{\leq k} M$ denotes the quotient of an $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module $M$ by the submodule of elements in degrees greater than $k$, then there is a short exact sequence of $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{13} \mathbb{Z} / 2 \longrightarrow \tau_{\leq 13} M_{5} \longrightarrow \tau_{\leq 13} \Sigma^{8} M_{2} \longrightarrow 0
$$

We draw this sequence in Figure 2, left. (2.44) induces a long exact sequence in Ext groups; passage between $M$ and $\tau_{\leq 13} M$ does not change Ext groups in degrees 12 and below, and since we only care about degrees 12 and below, we can and do pass between $\tau_{\leq 13} M$ and $M$ without comment.

We already know $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ and $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(M_{2}\right)$, so we can run the long exact sequence associated to (2.44) to compute $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(M_{5}\right)$ in degrees 12 and below; we draw this long exact sequence in Figure 2, right. In the range we care about, there is exactly one boundary map that is not forced to be zero for degree reasons, namely

$$
\partial: \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{0,13}\left(\Sigma^{13} \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{1,13}\left(\Sigma^{8} M_{2}\right)
$$



Figure 2. Left: the short exact sequence (2.44) of $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules. Right: the associated long exact sequence in Ext. See the discussion after (2.45) for why the pictured boundary map (black arrow) is nonzero.
it must be nonzero, because that is the only way to obtain $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{0,13}\left(M_{5}\right)=$ $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(M_{5}, \Sigma^{13} \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)=0$, and by inspection of Figure 1 this Hom group vanishes.
(4) If $C \eta:=\Sigma^{-2} \widetilde{H}^{*}\left(\mathbb{C P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$, there is a 14 -connected quotient map $M_{7} \rightarrow$ $\Sigma^{12} C \eta$, so $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\Sigma^{12} C \eta\right)$ and $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(M_{7}\right)$ do not differ in the range we care about. Bruner-Rognes [BR21, Figure 0.15] compute $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(C \eta)$.
Using these computations, we obtain the following description of the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence for the summand $\mathcal{Q}$ of $M T \xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$.
Proposition 2.46. The $E_{2}$-page of the $A d a m s$ spectral sequence for $\mathcal{Q}$ in topological degrees 12 and below is as given in Figure 3. In particular, in this range, the $E_{2}$-page is generated as an $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$-module by eight elements: $p_{1} \in \operatorname{Ext}^{0,1}, p_{3} \in \operatorname{Ext}^{0,3}$, $p_{7} \in \mathrm{Ext}^{0,7}, a \in \mathrm{Ext}^{0,8}, b \in \mathrm{Ext}^{2,10}, c \in \mathrm{Ext}^{0,9}, d \in \mathrm{Ext}^{0,11}$, and $e \in \mathrm{Ext}^{0,12}$.

There are plenty of differentials in this Adams spectral sequence which could be nonzero, even when we take into account the fact that Adams differentials commute with $h_{0}, h_{1}$, and $h_{2}$ :
(D1) $d_{2}: E_{2}^{0,8} \rightarrow E_{2}^{2,9}$, whose value on $a$ could be $h_{2}^{2} p_{1}, h_{0}^{2} p_{7}$, or a linear combination of those two elements.
(D2) $d_{2}: E_{2}^{1,9} \rightarrow E_{2}^{3,10}$, which could send $h_{0} a$ or $h_{1} p_{7}$ to $h_{0}^{3} p_{7}$.
(D3) $d_{2}: E_{2}^{0,9} \rightarrow E_{2}^{2,8}$ and $d_{2}: E_{2}^{1,11} \rightarrow E_{2}^{3,12}$, intertwined by an $h_{1}$-action, which could send $c \mapsto b$ and $h_{1} c \mapsto h_{1} b$.
(D4) $d_{2}: E_{2}^{0,12} \rightarrow E_{2}^{2,13}$, which could send $e \mapsto h_{1}^{2} c=h_{0}^{2} d$.
(D5) If the differentials in (D1) and (D2) vanish, $d_{3}: E_{3}^{0,8} \rightarrow E_{3}^{3,10}$ could be nonzero on $a$.
(D6) If the differential in (D4) vanishes, $d_{5}: E_{5}^{0,12} \rightarrow E_{5}^{5,16}$ (and its image under $\left.h_{0}\right)$ or $d_{6}: E_{6}^{0,12} \rightarrow E_{6}^{6,17}$ could be nonzero.
Lemma 2.47. The differentials (D2), (D5), and (D6) vanish.
Proof. Our strategy is to use the fact that $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2$ splits to zero out differentials. This splitting does not extend to a splitting of $M T \xi^{\text {het }}$, but it will be close enough.

The inclusion $\iota: \mathbb{Z} / 2 \hookrightarrow \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ defines a map $\iota^{\prime}:$ MTString $\wedge B \mathbb{Z} / 2 \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }}$ which on Adams $E_{2}$-pages is precisely the inclusion of the summand $\operatorname{Ext}\left(M_{2}\right)$.


Figure 3. In Corollary 2.36, we showed $M T \xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}} \simeq M T S p i n \vee \mathcal{Q}$; this figure denotes the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\pi_{*}(\mathcal{Q})$ in degrees 12 and below. This corresponds to a subset of the summands in Figure 1. In Lemma 2.50, we show that the solid gray differential beginning at $a$ is nonzero; we leave open the other two differentials, which are dashed in this figure.

Quotienting $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ by $\mathbb{T}[1]$, then by $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$, produces a map (2.48) $p: M T \xi^{\text {het }} \underset{(1.44)}{\phi} M T S$ Sin $\wedge\left(B\left(\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)\right)_{+} \longrightarrow \operatorname{MTSpin} \wedge(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)_{+}$,
and $p \circ \iota:$ MTString $\wedge(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow$ MTSpin $\wedge(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)_{+}$is the usual map MTString $\rightarrow$ MTSpin together with the addition of a basepoint. This means that any element of $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ whose image in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ is nonzero must also be nonzero in $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, which kills many differentials to or from $\operatorname{Ext}\left(M_{2}\right)$. To produce such elements, study the map of Adams spectral sequences induced by $p \circ \iota$, which on $E_{2}$-pages is the map

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)\right) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(1)}\left(H^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)\right) \tag{2.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Davis-Mahowald [DM78, Table 3.2] compute $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(H^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)\right)$ in the degrees we need, and Gitler-Mahowald-Milgram [GMM68, §2] provide a computation of $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(1)}\left(H^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)\right)$. We draw the map (2.49) in Figure 4. All differentials in the spectral sequence over $\mathcal{A}(1)$ vanish using $h_{0^{-}}$and $h_{1}$-equivariance, and by inspection there are no hidden extensions. Therefore we can identify some classes which survive $p \circ \iota$ and use this to trivialize some differentials in Figure 3.

- By computing the image of $p \circ \iota$ on Ext groups, we learn that the map $\widetilde{\Omega}_{7}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{7}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ can be identified with the map $\mathbb{Z} / 16 \oplus$
$\mathbb{Z} / 2 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 16$ sending $(1,0) \mapsto 1$ and $(0,1) \mapsto 0 .^{15}$ Therefore, any differential to or from the four summands in topological degree 7 linked by $h_{0}$-actions must vanish, including (D2) and (D5).
- Similarly, the map $\widetilde{\Omega}_{11}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{11}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ can be identified with the inclusion $\mathbb{Z} / 8 \hookrightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 128 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 8 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ sending $1 \mapsto(16,0,0)$, which follows either by computing $p \circ \iota$ on Ext groups or computing $\eta$-invariants on the generator of $\widetilde{\Omega}_{11}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, which can be taken to be the product of $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}$ with a Bott manifold. ${ }^{16}$ Thus (D6) vanishes.

Lemma 2.50. The differential (D1) is nonzero; specifically, $d_{2}(a)=h_{2}^{2} p_{1}$.
We will deduce this from the following fact.
Proposition 2.51. The map $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is surjective after 2 -completion.
Recall that $\xi^{r, \text { het }}$ is the analogue of $\xi^{\text {het }}$ but with $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$ replaced with $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$.

Proof of Lemma 2.50 assuming Proposition 2.51. In this proof, implicitly 2 -complete all abelian groups. If $d_{2}(a)=0$, then $h_{2}^{2} p_{1} \in E_{2}^{2,9}$ survives to the $E_{\infty}$-page, so the $h_{2}$-action $E_{\infty}^{1,5} \rightarrow E_{\infty}^{2,9}$ is nonzero. This lifts to imply that taking the product with $S^{3}$ with string structure induced from its Lie group framing, which defines a map $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, is also nonzero. Direct products with framed manifolds correspond to action by elements of $\pi_{*}(\mathbb{S})$ on homotopy groups, so this product with $S^{3}$ is natural with respect to maps of spectra.

Since $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is surjective, we may compute the product with $S^{3}$ as a map

$$
\begin{equation*}
-\times S^{3}: \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \longrightarrow \Omega_{7}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \tag{2.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

and then map back to $\Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$. However, as we noted in Remark 2.34, $\Omega_{7}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \cong$ $\Omega_{7}^{\text {Spin }}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4))$, and Stong [Sto86] showed $\Omega_{7}^{\text {Spin }}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4))=0$. Thus taking the product with $S^{3}$ is the zero map $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, which is incompatible with $d_{2}(a)$ vanishing.

Proof of Proposition 2.51. Let $F$ be the fiber of the map $\phi: M T \xi^{r, \text { het }} \rightarrow$ $M T \xi^{\text {het }}$, so that there is a long exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\cdots \longrightarrow \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \xrightarrow{\phi} \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_{3}(F) \longrightarrow \Omega_{3}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \longrightarrow \cdots \tag{2.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will show $\pi_{3}(F)_{2}^{\wedge}=0$, which implies the proposition statement by exactness. To do so, we must understand $F$.
( $F$ is the fiber.)

[^12]

Figure 4. Top: $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2), \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$, the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)_{2}^{\wedge}$. Filled dots have nonzero image in $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(1)}$; unfilled dots are the kernel. Bottom: $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(1)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2), \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$, a summand of the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)_{2}^{\wedge}$. Filled dots are in the image of the map from $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}$; gray dots are the cokernel. This map of spectral sequences is used in the proof of Lemma 2.47.

We use a standard technique.
Let $V$ be the rank-zero stable vector bundle on $B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ classified by the map $\xi^{\text {het }}: B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}$ and let $\sigma \rightarrow B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ be the line bundle classified by the map quotienting by $\mathbb{T}[1]$, then by Spin, then by $\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \longrightarrow B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \longrightarrow B \mathbb{Z} / 2 \tag{2.54}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, inclusion of the zero section of $\sigma$ defines a map of spaces over $\mathbb{Z} \times B O$ : $\phi:\left(B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}, V\right) \rightarrow\left(B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}, V \oplus \sigma\right)$. Here we use the notation $(B, \xi)$ to denote a space $B$ and a map $\xi: B \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} \times B O$, and we use $\mathbb{Z} \times B O$ instead of $B \mathrm{O}$ because $\sigma$ is not rank 0 . Let $M^{-}$denote the Thom spectrum of $V \oplus \sigma: B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} \times B O$, and let $\widetilde{\phi}: M T \xi \rightarrow M^{-}$denote the map of Thom spectra induced by $\phi$; we claim $F \simeq \Sigma^{-1} M$. To see this, we will use a theorem in $\left[\mathrm{DDK}^{+}\right]$which identifies the fiber of $\widetilde{\phi}$ as the map $M T \xi^{r, \text { het }} \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }}$. Specifically, $\left[\mathrm{DDK}^{+}\right]$shows that the fiber of $\widetilde{\phi}$ is the Thom spectrum of the pullback of $V$ to the sphere bundle $S(\sigma)$ of $\sigma$. This sphere bundle is the pullback of the universal sphere bundle over $B \mathbb{Z} / 2$ by the classifying map of $\sigma$ :


The sphere bundle of the tautological line bundle $L \rightarrow B \mathbb{Z} / 2$ is $E \mathbb{Z} / 2 \rightarrow B \mathbb{Z} / 2$, which is contractible, so the pullback diagram (2.55) simplifies to a fiber diagram, and the sphere bundle is the fiber of (2.54). Since (2.54) was induced from a group homomorphism by taking classifying spaces, one can compute its fiber by taking the classifying space of the kernel of the homomorphism, which is $\mathcal{S}\left(\operatorname{Spin} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2}, c_{1}+\right.$ $c_{2}-\lambda$ ). In Remark 1.46 we saw that applying the Thom spectrum functor to $B \mathcal{S}\left(\operatorname{Spin} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2}, c_{1}+c_{2}-\lambda\right) \rightarrow B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$, i.e. to the map $S(\sigma) \rightarrow B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$, produces the map $M T \xi^{r, \text { het }} \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }}$, and therefore the fiber of this map is $\Sigma^{-1} M^{-}$.

To finish the proof, attack $F$ with the Adams spectral sequence, using its description as the Thom spectrum $\Sigma^{-1} M$ to get a description in terms of Ext of an $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module by using [DY23] again. Recall from Figure 2, left, the $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module $\tau_{\leq 13} M_{5}$; the result of the computation here is that the $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module relevant for computing $\pi_{*}(F)_{2}^{\wedge}$ agrees with $\Sigma^{-9}\left(\tau_{\leq 13} M_{5}\right)$ in degrees 4 and below. Then, Figure 2, right, computes $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\Sigma^{-9}\left(\tau_{\leq 13} M_{5}\right)\right)$, which is the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\pi_{*}(F)_{2}^{\wedge}$, in degrees 3 and below (shift the topological degree of everything in Figure 2, right, down by 9). The $E_{2}$-page vanishes in topological degree 3 , which implies $\pi_{3}(F)_{2}^{\wedge}=0$.

Lemma 2.56. The differential (D4) vanishes.
Proof. The source of this differential is $E_{2}^{0,12} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \cdot e$ in Adams filtration zero. Classes $\alpha$ in Adams filtration 0 are canonically identified with classes $c_{\alpha}$ forming a subgroup of mod 2 cohomology, and $\alpha$ survives to the $E_{\infty}$-page if and only if the bordism invariant $\int c_{\alpha}$ is nonzero. Here, $\alpha=e$ and $c_{\alpha}=D_{1} D_{2}^{2}+D_{1}^{2} D_{2}$, so our differential vanishes if and only if $e$ survives to the $E_{\infty}$-page if and only if the following invariant is nonzero:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int\left(D_{1} D_{2}^{2}+D_{1}^{2} D_{2}\right): \Omega_{12}^{\xi^{\mathrm{het}}} \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 2 \tag{2.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

We will produce a manifold on which this invariant is nonzero.
The quaternionic projective plane $\mathbb{H P}^{2}$ has $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{H P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}[x] /\left(x^{3}\right)$ with $|x|=$ 4 and $\lambda\left(\mathbb{H P}^{2}\right)=x[$ BH58, §15.5, §15.6] (see also [FH21a, §5.2]). The Künneth formula tells us $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{H}_{P^{2}} \times S^{4} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}[x, y] /\left(x^{3}, y^{2}\right)$, with $|y|=4$; since $T S^{4}$ is
stably trivial, $\lambda\left(S^{4}\right)$ vanishes and the Whitney sum formula (Lemma 1.6) implies $\lambda\left(\mathbb{H P}^{2} \times S^{4}\right)=x$.

To define a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure on $\mathbb{H P}^{2} \times S^{4}$, it suffices to produce two E E ${ }_{8}$-bundles $P, Q \rightarrow \mathbb{H P}^{2} \times S^{4}$ and a trivialization of $\lambda\left(\mathbb{H}^{2} \times S^{4}\right)-c(P)-c(Q)$. Since we can freely prescribe $c(P)$ and $c(Q)$, choose $P$ and $Q$ such that $c(P)=y$ and $c(Q)=x-y$; then $\lambda\left(\mathbb{H}^{2} \times S^{4}\right)-c(P)-c(Q)=0$, so we can choose a trivialization. Since $D_{1}=c(P) \bmod 2$ and $D_{2}=c(Q) \bmod 2$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{\mathbb{H P}^{2} \times S^{4}}\left(D_{1} D_{2}^{2}+D_{1}^{2} D_{2}\right)=\left(\int_{\mathbb{H P}^{2} \times S^{4}}\left(y x^{2}+x y^{2}\right)\right) \bmod 2=1 \tag{2.58}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we have to tackle extension questions. In this part of the computation, it will be helpful to reference Figure 3, as we will use the description of the $E_{\infty}$-page of this spectral sequence several times while addressing extension questions.

Lemma 2.59. In degrees 10 and below, all extension questions in the Adams spectral sequence for $\pi_{*}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge}$ either split or are detected by $h_{0}$ on the $E_{\infty}$-page, except possibly for the extensions involving the classes $c \in E_{\infty}^{0,9}, h_{1}^{2} p_{7} \in E_{\infty}^{2,11}$, and $h_{1} b \in E_{\infty}^{3,12}$.

The classes $h_{1} b$ and $c$ may vanish on the $E_{\infty}$-page, depending on the fate of the differentials in (D3).

Proof. The $h_{0}$-action alone solves all extensions in this range except in degrees 8,9 , and 10 .

If the $d_{2}$ s in (D3) vanish, there is an extension question in degree 8. The $h_{0-}$ actions in the tower generated by $h_{0} a$ lift to produce a $\mathbb{Z}$ in $\Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, so the only question is whether there is an extension involving $h_{1} p_{7}$ and $b$. Suppose this extension does not split, so $\pi_{8}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge} \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 4$. We can choose a generator $x$ of this $\mathbb{Z} / 4$ such that the image of $x$ in the Adams $E_{\infty}$-page is $h_{1} p_{7} \in E_{\infty}^{1,9}$; since this is $h_{1}$ times another class on the $E_{\infty}$-page, $x$ is $\eta$ times a class $y \in \pi_{7}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge}$, where $\eta$ is the generator of $\pi_{1}(\mathbb{S}) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2$. Since $2 \eta=0,2 x=2 \eta y=0$; since $x$ was supposed to generate a $\mathbb{Z} / 4$, this is a contradiction, and therefore this extension splits.

The same trick splits all extensions in degree 10, and all extensions involving the class in $E_{\infty}^{4,13}$.

Proposition 2.60. All extension questions in $\pi_{9}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge}$ split, so $\pi_{9}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 4}$ if the differentials in (D3) vanish, and $\pi_{9}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 2}$ if they do vanish.

Proof. If the differentials in (D3) do not vanish, this is a consequence of Lemma 2.59, so assume that those differentials vanish.

First suppose we can split all extensions involving $c$. Then the only extension remaining is between $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}$ and $h_{1} b$. In Lemma 2.59, we split the extension between $h_{1} p_{7}$ and $b$, so the classes $h_{1} p_{7}$ and $b$ lift to classes $h_{1} p_{7}$, resp. $\underline{b}$, which generate a $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \subset \pi_{8}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge}$. The action by $h_{1}$ lifts to imply that the images of $\eta \cdot h_{1} p_{7}$ and $\eta \cdot \underline{b}$ in the $E_{\infty}$-page are $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}$, resp. $h_{1} b$, and $\eta$ carries the $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ generated by $h_{1} p_{7}$ and $\underline{b}$ to a $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 \subset \pi_{9}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge}$ generated by $\eta h_{1} p_{7}$ and $\eta \underline{b}$, thus splitting the extension between $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}$ and $h_{1} b$.


Figure 5. The $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\pi_{*}\left(\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}\right)_{2}^{\wedge}$, where $\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}$ is the spectrum defined in the proof of Proposition 2.60. By comparing with the Adams spectral sequence for $\mathcal{Q}$, we learn $d_{2}\left(a^{\prime}\right)=h_{2}^{2} p_{1}^{\prime}$ from Lemma 2.50, and that the dashed differentials (e.g. $d_{2}\left(c^{\prime}\right), d_{2}\left(h_{1} c^{\prime}\right)$ ) vanish if and only if the differentials in (D3) vanish.

Now we need to prove that $c$ lifts to a class $\underline{c}$ such that $2 \underline{c}=0$. Let $X$ be the pullback

and let $\xi: X \rightarrow B O$ be the pullback of $\xi^{\text {het }}$ to $X$. Both vertical arrows in (2.61) are fibrations with fiber $B \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2}$; using the induced map of Serre spectral sequences, we learn $H^{*}(X ; \mathbb{Z} / 2) \cong H^{*}\left(B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) /\left(x^{3}\right)$, where $x \in H^{1}\left(B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ is the generator. One can replay the whole argument we ran with $\xi$ in place of $\xi^{\text {het }}$, defining $\xi^{\prime}$ analogously to $\xi^{\text {het }}{ }^{\prime}$, and deduce the following.
(1) The map $c: B \mathrm{E}_{8} \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ induces an isomorphism $\Omega_{*}^{\xi} \rightarrow \Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\prime}}$ in degrees 14 and below,
(2) there is a spectrum $\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}$ and a splitting $M T \xi \simeq M T S p i n \vee \mathcal{Q}^{\prime}$, and
(3) the $m a p X \rightarrow B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$ induces a map $M T \xi^{\prime} \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ which is the identity on the MTSpin factors and sends $\mathcal{Q} \rightarrow \mathcal{Q}^{\prime}$.
The analogue of Proposition 2.41 for $\xi^{\prime}$ is exactly the same, except replacing $M_{2}$ with $\Sigma C 2$ and $M_{5}$ with $\Sigma^{9} C 2$, where $C 2$ is the $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module $\Sigma^{-1} \widetilde{H}^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$. Bruner-Rognes [BR21, §6.1] compute $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}(C 2)$, and using that we can draw the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\pi_{*}\left(\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}\right)_{2}^{\wedge}$ in Figure 5. For the classes $p_{1}, a$, and $c$ we considered in the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence for $\mathcal{Q}$, let $p_{1}^{\prime}, a^{\prime}$, and $c^{\prime}$ be the corresponding classes in the $E_{2}$-page for $\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}$ : they live in the same bidegrees and the map $\mathcal{Q}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{Q}$ carries $x^{\prime} \rightarrow x$ for $x \in\left\{p_{1}, a, c\right\}$.

The point of all of this is that if the differentials in (D3) vanish, then both $c$ and $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}$ live to the $E_{\infty}$-page for $\mathcal{Q}$, then both $c$ and $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}$ are in the image of the map $\Phi$ on $E_{\infty}$-pages induced by $\mathcal{Q}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{Q}: c=\Phi\left(c^{\prime}\right)$, and Bruner-Rognes [BR21, Corollary 4.3] define a class $\widetilde{h_{2}^{2}} \in \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{2,9}(C 2)=\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}^{2,10}(\Sigma C 2)$ such that $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}=\Phi\left(\widetilde{h_{2}^{2}}\right)$. And looking at Figure 5 , in the $E_{\infty}$-page for $\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}, h_{1}\left(\widetilde{h_{2}^{2}}\right) \neq 0$ and $h_{1}\left(w p_{1}^{\prime}\right) \neq 0$, so the $2 \eta=0$ trick from Lemma 2.59 splits the extensions in $\pi_{9}\left(\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}\right)_{2}^{\wedge}$. Thus there is a class $\underline{c}^{\prime} \in \pi_{9}\left(\mathcal{Q}^{\prime}\right)_{2}^{\wedge}$ such that $2 \underline{c}^{\prime}=0$ and the image of $\underline{c}^{\prime}$ in the $E_{\infty}$-page is $c^{\prime}$. Applying $\Phi\left(c^{\prime}\right)=c$, we learn $c \overline{\text { lifts to }} \Phi\left(\underline{c}^{\prime}\right)$ in $\pi_{9}(\mathcal{Q})_{2}^{\wedge}$, and twice this class is 0 , as we wanted to prove.

We have therefore proven the following theorem.
Theorem 2.62. Ignoring odd-primary torsion, there are isomorphisms

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\Omega_{0}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} & \Omega_{6}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \\
\Omega_{1}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 & \Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 16 \\
\Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 & \Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z}^{3} \oplus(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus i} \\
\Omega_{3}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 8 & \Omega_{9}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus j} \\
\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2 & \Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus k} \\
\Omega_{5}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong 0 & \Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong A
\end{array}
$$

where:

- $A$ is an abelian group of order 64 isomorphic to one of $\mathbb{Z} / 8 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 8, \mathbb{Z} / 16 \oplus$ $\mathbb{Z} / 4, \mathbb{Z} / 32 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, or $\mathbb{Z} / 64$, and
- either $i=1, j=4$, and $j=4$, or $i=2, j=6$, and $k=5$.
2.2.1. Some manifold generators. We finish this section by giving manifold representatives for all the generators for the groups we found in dimensions 10 and below, except possibly for two classes in degrees 9 and 10 if the differentials in (D3) vanish. We also give partial information in dimension 11. In this list, we implicitly localize at 2 , though we will soon see in Theorem 2.74 that this does not lose any information.

The map MTSpin $\vee(M T S t r i n g \wedge B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }}$ is surjective on homotopy groups in degrees 7 and below, quickly giving us many of the generators we need. The low-dimensional generators of spin bordism are standard; for $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, we use the $h_{2}$-action on the $E_{\infty}$-page together with the map $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, as in the proof of Lemma 2.47 (see Figure 4), to deduce generators.
(0) $\Omega_{0}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z}$, generated by the point.
(1) $\Omega_{1}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$. The first summand comes from $\Omega_{1}^{\text {Spin }}$, hence is generated by $S_{n b}^{1}$, the circle with $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure induced from its nonbounding framing. The other summand, corresponding to $p_{1} \in E_{\infty}^{0,1}$ of the Adams spectral sequence for $\mathcal{Q}$, is in Adams filtration zero, hence corresponds to a mod 2 cohomology class and is detected by that class. Looking at Figure 1, this class is the generator of $H^{1}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ evaluated on the principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle associated to a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure. Thus we can take as our generator $S^{1}$ with $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure induced by the nontrivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle
and the inclusion $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \hookrightarrow \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$. We will call this generator $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$, so that we can represent its $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle by $S^{1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$.
(2) An action by $h_{1}$ in the $E_{\infty}$-page of an Adams spectral sequence calculating bordism lifts to taking the product with $S_{n b}^{1}$ on manifold generators. Acting by $h_{1}$ defines an isomorphism from the 1-line of the $E_{\infty}$-page to the 2-line, so we can take $S_{n b}^{1} \times S_{n b}^{1}$ and $\mathbb{R P}^{1} \times S_{n b}^{1}$ to be our two generators of $\Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$.
(3) $\Omega_{3}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 8$; there is a generator whose image in the Adams $E_{\infty}$-page is $p_{3}$. The sequence of maps

$$
\widetilde{\Omega}_{3}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \xrightarrow{\iota} \Omega_{3}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \xrightarrow{p} \Omega_{3}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)
$$

consists of two isomorphisms $\mathbb{Z} / 8 \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathbb{Z} / 8 \xlongequal{\cong} \mathbb{Z} / 8$, so it suffices to find a generator of $\Omega_{3}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ that admits a string structure. The standard generator is $\mathbb{R P}^{3}$ with principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle $S^{3} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}$, and because $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}$ is parallelizable, it admits a string structure.
(4) $\Omega_{4}^{\text {het }^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$. The free summand comes from $\Omega_{4}^{\text {Spin }}$, hence is generated by the K 3 surface with trivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle, and $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles with characteristic classes $-\lambda(\mathrm{K} 3)$ and $0 . \mathbb{Z} / 2$ corresponds to $E_{\infty}^{1,5} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \cdot h_{2} p_{1}$. Action by $h_{2}$ lifts to the product with $S^{3}$ with its Lie group framing, so we can generate this summand with $S^{3} \times \mathbb{R}^{1}$.

Remark 2.64. In Proposition 2.51, we established that the homomorphism $\Omega_{4}^{\mathrm{Spin}}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)) \cong \Omega_{4}^{\xi^{r, \text { het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{4}^{\text {het }^{\text {het }}}$ is surjective; using this, we can replace $S^{3} \times \mathbb{R P}^{1}$, which we will need later. Stong [Sto86] showed $\Omega_{4}^{\mathrm{Spin}}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)) \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}$; one $\mathbb{Z}$ factor comes from $\Omega_{4}^{\mathrm{Spin}}$, hence is represented by the K3 surface with trivial map to $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$. The other is detected by the bordism invariant which, given a 4 -dimensional spin manifold $X$ and a map $f: X \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$, sends $X \mapsto \int_{X} f^{*} c$, where $c \in H^{4}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) ; \mathbb{Z})$ is the tautological class. For example, this invariant equals 1 on $S^{4}$ with its standard orientation and unique spin structure inducing that orientation, with the map to $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ given by the class $1 \in H^{4}\left(S^{4} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \xlongequal{\cong} \mathbb{Z}$.

The images of the two classes $(\mathrm{K} 3,0)$ and $\left(S^{4}, 1\right)$ in $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ must generate. Unsurprisingly, the K3 surface is sent to a generator of the $\mathbb{Z}$ summand we described above; this summand is detected by $\int p_{1}$. As this invariant vanishes on $\left(S^{4}, 1\right)$, surjectivity of the map on $\Omega_{4}$ implies that $\left(S^{4}, 1\right)$ maps to the class of $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times S^{3} .{ }^{17}$ Thus the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand in $\Omega_{4}^{\text {het }}$ can be generated by $S^{4}$ with trivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle and two $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles with characteristic classes $c= \pm 1 \in H^{4}\left(S^{4} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)$.

The map on Adams spectral sequences induced from the map of spectra $M T \xi^{r, \text { het }} \rightarrow M T \xi^{\text {het }}$ sends the class in the $E_{\infty}$-page representing $\left(S^{4}, 1\right)$ to 0 (see Francis [Fra11, $\left.\S 2\right]$ or Lee-Yonekura [LY22, $\left.\S 3.5\right]$ for the Adams spectral sequence for $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{r, h e t}}=\Omega_{*}^{\text {Spin }}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4))$ ), so the fact that the image of $\left(S^{4}, 1\right)$ is nonzero in $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is analogous to a hidden extension.
(5) $\Omega_{5}^{\text {thet }}=0$.

[^13](6) $\Omega_{6}^{\text {net }^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2$, and the image of a generator on the $E_{\infty}$-page is $h_{2} p_{3}$, which lifts to imply that we can take $S^{3} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}$ as a generator.
(7) $\Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 16$. This $\mathbb{Z} / 16$ is detected by $\Omega_{7}^{\mathrm{Spin}}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ much like $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}$ was, and we learn that this summand is generated by $\mathbb{R P}^{7}$ with $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$-bundle induced from the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle $S^{7} \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{7}$, and is detected in the $E_{\infty}$-page by $p_{7}$.
(8) $\Omega_{8}^{\text {het }^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z}^{2} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ together with an additional $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand if the differentials in (D3) do not vanish.

- The first two free summands come from $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Spin }}$; their generators may be taken to be the quaternionic projective plane $\mathbb{H P}^{2}$ and a Bott manifold $B$. One can choose $B$ to have a string structure [FH21a, $\S 5.3]$ and we do so. In both cases, the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle associated to the $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure is trivial; since $B$ is string, we give it the $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structure in which both principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles are trivial. For $\mathbb{H}^{2}$, $H^{4}\left(\mathbb{H P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}$ with generator $x$, as we discussed in the proof of Lemma 2.56; we choose a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure on $\mathbb{H P}^{2}$ with principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ bundles $P, Q \rightarrow \mathbb{H P}^{2}$ with $c(P)=-x$ and $Q$ trivial.
- The third free summand comes from the green $h_{0}$-tower in topological degree 8 in the Adams spectral sequence for $\pi_{*}(\mathcal{Q})$. This summand is detected by the bordism invariant

$$
f:=\int c(P) c(Q): \Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\mathrm{het}}} \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z}
$$

because this quantity can be nonzero (as we show below), it vanishes on the two generators we discovered for the other two free summands, and because it must vanish on the remaining, torsion summand. It is a consequence of Lemma 2.50 that the mod 2 reduction of (2.65), which is $\int D_{1} D_{2}$, vanishes. This is because every class $x \in E_{2}^{0, t}$ has an associated degree- $t \mathbb{Z} / 2$ cohomology class $c_{x}$, and $x$ lives to the $E_{\infty}$-page if and only if the bordism invariant $\int c_{x}$ is nonvanishing. Thus the minimum nonzero value of $|f(M)|$, where $M$ is a closed, 8 -dimensional $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifold, is at least 2.
Recall from the proof of Lemma 2.56 that $H^{*}\left(\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}[x] /\left(x^{3}\right)$ with $|x|=4$ and $\lambda\left(\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{2}\right)=x$. Consider the two E8-bundles $P, Q \rightarrow$ $\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{2}$ prescribed by $c(P)=2 x$ and $c(Q)=-x$; then $\lambda\left(\mathbb{H P}^{2}\right)-c(P)-$ $c(Q)=0$, so this data lifts to a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structure, and

$$
\int_{\mathbb{H P}^{2}} c(P) c(Q)=2
$$

achieving the minimum. Therefore $\mathbb{H P}^{2}$ with these two principal $\mathrm{E}_{8}{ }^{-}$ bundles generates the final free summand.

- The $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand that we know is present independent of any unresolved differentials is generated by $h_{1} p_{7}$, so as usual lifts to $S_{n b}^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{7}$.
- If $d_{2}(c) \neq 0$, there is an additional $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand represented in the $E_{\infty}$-page by $b$. We will discuss this summand, and its generator $X_{8}$, in §2.2.2.
(9) $\Omega_{9}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 2} \oplus(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 2}$, and if the differentials in (D3) vanish, there is an additional $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand.
- Two of the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summands come from $\Omega_{9}^{\text {Spin }} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 2}$, where they are represented by the generators $\mathbb{H P}^{2} \times S_{n b}^{1}$ and $B \times S_{n b}^{1}$, with $\xi^{\text {het }}$ _ structure induced from the corresponding generators in $\Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$.
- The other two $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summands that are present no matter the value of the undetermined differentials are in the image of the homomorphism $\iota: \widetilde{\Omega}_{9}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \Omega_{9}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$. The generator of the summand in lower Adams filtration has image in the $E_{\infty}$-page equal to $h_{1}^{2} p_{7}$, so we obtain $S_{n b}^{1} \times S_{n b}^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{7}$.
The summand in higher Adams filtration has nonzero image in the $\operatorname{group} \widetilde{\Omega}_{9}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, by inspection of Figure 4 . The two generators of $\widetilde{\Omega}_{9}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ can be taken to be $\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$ and $B \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$; to determine which we get, compose further with the Atiyah-BottShapiro $[\mathbf{A B S 6 4}] \operatorname{map} \widetilde{\Omega}_{9}^{\mathrm{Spin}}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \widetilde{k_{0}}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2$, which sends $\left[\mathbb{H} \mathbb{P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{1}\right] \mapsto 0$ and $\left[B \times \mathbb{R P}^{1}\right]$ to the generator. The image of the map of Adams spectral sequence in Figure 4 is contained in the summand whose image under the Atiyah-Bott-Shapiro map is nonzero, the image of our generator in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{9}^{\mathrm{Spin}}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ is bordant to $B \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$; finally, since $B$ and $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$ are both string, we can take $B \times \mathbb{R P}^{1}$ as our last generator in this dimension.
- If $d_{2}\left(h_{1} c\right)=0$, there is another $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand whose image in the $E_{\infty}$-page is $h_{1} b$. Thus as usual it lifts to $S_{n b}^{1} \times X_{8}$, where $X_{8}$ is the manifold we describe in $\S 2.2 .2$.
- If $d_{2}(c)=0$, there is another $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand whose image in the $E_{\infty^{-}}$ page is $c$. We were unable to find a manifold $X_{9}$ representing this generator. Because $c$ is in Adams filtration 0, corresponding to the $\bmod 2$ cohomology class $D_{1} D_{2} x$, if $X_{9}$ exists then one can detect it by showing $\int_{X_{9}} D_{1} D_{2} x=1$.
(10) $\Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 3} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, together with potentially another $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand if the differentials in (D3) vanish.
- Three of the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summands in $\Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ come from $\Omega_{10}^{\text {Spin }} \cong(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 3}$. Their generators are known to be $B \times S_{n b}^{1} \times S_{n b}^{1}, \mathbb{H}^{2} \times S_{n b}^{1} \times S_{n b}^{1}$, and a Milnor hypersurface $X_{10}$, defined to be a smooth degree- $(1,1)$ hypersurface in $\mathbb{C P}^{2} \times \mathbb{C P}^{4}$. Milnor $\left[\right.$ Mil65, §3] showed that $X_{10}$ generates the last $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand in $\Omega_{10}^{\text {Spin }}$.
- The next $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand is detected by the maps $\widetilde{\Omega}_{10}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow$ $\Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ and $\Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \rightarrow \Omega_{10}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$, and by a similar argument to the one we gave for the higher-filtration orange $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand in degree 9 , we may choose $B \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1} \times S_{n b}^{1}$ as the generator.
- If $d_{2}\left(h_{1} c\right)=0$, then there is an additional $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand whose image in the $E_{\infty}$-page is $h_{1} c$. Thus we can take $S_{n b}^{1} \times X_{9}$ for a manifold representative, though as discussed above we do not know what $X_{9}$ is.
(11) We have not determined generators for $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, nor even its isomorphism type. This is a question whose answer would be useful for anomaly cancellation for the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string; see Question 0.3 and §3.2.1. Nonetheless, the Adams argument we gave above implies $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ contains
a $\mathbb{Z} / 8$ subgroup, the image of $\iota: \widetilde{\Omega}_{11}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$. By comparing with the map $\widetilde{\Omega}_{11}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{11}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ as in Figure 4 , one learns that the class of $B \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}$ generates this $\mathbb{Z} / 8$.
2.2.2. $X_{8}$, a potentially nonzero class in $\Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$. Though we were unable to determine if the class $b \in E_{2}^{2,10}$ survives to the $E_{\infty}$-page, we are able to write down a manifold representative $X_{8}$ of the class it determines in $\Omega_{8}^{\text {het }}$; if $b$ does survive, $X_{8}$ should be added to the list of generators above.

Definition 2.67. Let $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ act on $S^{3} \times S^{3} \times S^{2}$ by the antipodal map on $S^{2}$ and the first copy of $S^{3}$, and a reflection through a plane on the second $S^{3}$. This is a free action; let $X_{8}$ denote the quotient, which is a smooth manifold.
$X_{8}$ is a generalized Dold manifold of the sort studied by Nath-Sankaran [NS19]. Manifolds similar to $X_{8}$ frequently appear as generators of bordism groups: see [FH21a, §5.5.1] and [DDHM23, §14.3.3] for related examples.

Lemma 2.68. $X_{8}$ admits a string structure, and one can choose a string structure on $X_{8}$ so that the induced string structure on $S^{3} \times S^{3}$ is the one induced by the Lie group framing on $S^{3} \times S^{3} \cong \mathrm{SU}_{2} \times \mathrm{SU}_{2}$.

Proof. Adding the normal bundles for $S^{k-1} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{k}$ defines an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
T\left(S^{3} \times S^{3} \times S^{2}\right) \oplus \underline{\mathbb{R}}^{3} \xrightarrow{\cong} \underline{\mathbb{R}}^{4} \oplus \underline{\mathbb{R}}^{4} \oplus \underline{\mathbb{R}}^{3} \tag{2.69}
\end{equation*}
$$

To understand $T X_{8}$, we will study (2.69) when we introduce the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-action on $S^{3} \times S^{3} \times S^{2}$ whose quotient is $X_{8}$. Since the outward unit normal vector field on $S^{k}$ is $\mathrm{O}_{k+1}$-invariant, $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts trivially on the $\mathbb{R}^{3}$ on the left side of (2.69), since the outward unit normal vector field provides the trivializations of the normal bundles giving that $\underline{\mathbb{R}}^{3}$ factor. On the right-hand side, $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ by the antipodal map on the first factor of $S^{3}$, so acts by -1 on each $\underline{\mathbb{R}}$ summand of the first $\underline{\mathbb{R}}^{4}$. The reflection on the second $S^{3}$ factor means $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts on the second $\mathbb{R}^{4}$ by $-1,1,1$, and 1 on the four $\mathbb{R}$ summands. Finally, the antipodal map on $\overline{S^{2}}$ implies $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ acts by -1 on the remaining three $\mathbb{R}$ summands.

Passing from equivariant vector bundles on $S^{3} \times S^{3} \times S^{2}$ to nonequivariant vector bundles on the quotient, (2.69) induces an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
T X_{8} \oplus \underline{\mathbb{R}}^{3} \xrightarrow{\cong} \sigma^{\oplus 8} \oplus \underline{\mathbb{R}}^{3}, \tag{2.70}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\sigma \rightarrow X_{9}$ is pulled back from the tautological line bundle $\sigma \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{2}$. The Whitney sum formula implies $\sigma^{\oplus 8} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$ is spin, and since the string obstruction lives in $H^{4}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z}\right)=0, \sigma^{\oplus 8}$ is string. Thus the pullback to $X_{8}$ is also string, so $T X_{8}$ is string.

For the Lie group framing string structure, use the fact that the involutions on each $S^{3}$ summand can be described in terms of Lie groups: since the quotient of $S^{3} \cong \mathrm{SU}_{2}$ by the antipodal map is $\mathbb{R P}^{3} \cong \mathrm{SO}_{3}$, the Lie group framing on $S^{3}$ is equivariant for the antipodal map. Compatibility for the reflection comes from the action of a reflection in $\mathrm{Pin}_{3}^{+} \supset \mathrm{SU}_{2}$.

Proposition 2.71. With the string structure described in Lemma 2.68 and the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ bundle $\sigma \rightarrow X_{8},\left[X_{8}\right]$ is linearly independent from $\left[S_{n b}^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{7}\right]$ in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \cong$ $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, so the image of $\left[X_{8}\right]$ in the $E_{\infty}$-page for $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ is the nonzero class in $E_{\infty}^{2,10} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2$ (perhaps plus a term in lower filtration).

Proof. Let $f: \widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}\left(\mathbb{R}^{2}\right) \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ be the map induced by $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \hookrightarrow$ $\mathbb{R}^{\infty} \simeq B \mathbb{Z} / 2$. The map this induces on Adams spectral sequences is not hard to analyze: Bruner-Rognes [BR21, §4.4, Chapter 6, §12.1] run the whole Adams spectral sequence for $\widetilde{\operatorname{tmf}}_{*}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}\right)$, using the identification $\Sigma^{\infty} \mathbb{R P}^{2} \simeq \Sigma \mathbb{S} / 2$, and as discussed above tmf- and MTString-homology agree in degrees 14 and below. ${ }^{18}$ Likewise, Davis-Mahowald [DM78, Table 3.2] compute the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence for $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ in the range we need, and with their calculation, $h_{i}$-linearity of differentials, and the $2 \eta=0$ trick from the proof of Lemma 2.59 one sees that $\widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$. As discussed in $\S 2.2 .1$, one of the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summands is detected by $\mathbb{R P}^{7} \times S_{n b}^{1}$, whose image in the $E_{\infty}$-page is in filtration 1. Consider the map

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Psi: \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)\right) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2)\right) \tag{2.72}
\end{equation*}
$$

induced by $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{\infty} \simeq B \mathbb{Z} / 2$; we draw this map in Figure $6 . \Psi$ is also the map between the $E_{2}$-pages of these two Adams spectral sequences; looking at Figure 6, $\Psi$ is injective in topological degree 8, with image containing the nonzero element of $E_{2}^{2,10}$ but not the nonzero class in $E_{2}^{1,9}$. As both of these elements survive to the $E_{\infty}$-page, this lifts to imply that $f: \widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}\right) \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ is injective and that if one wants to find a class in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ linearly independent from $\mathbb{R P}^{7} \times S_{n b}^{1}$, it suffices to find a nonzero class in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}\left(\mathbb{R}^{2}\right)$.

The map $\sigma: X_{8} \rightarrow B \mathbb{Z} / 2$ factors through $\mathbb{R}^{2}{ }^{2}$ by definition, so we are done if we can show $X_{8}$, with its map to $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$, is nonbounding. To do so, consider the transfer map $\Sigma^{\infty} \mathbb{R}^{2} \rightarrow \Sigma^{\infty} S^{2}$ associated to the double cover $S^{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$; this induces on string bordism a map $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}\right) \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(S^{2}\right)$ sending $\left(M, f: M \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}\right)$ to the double cover $M^{\prime} \rightarrow M$ associated to the line bundle $f^{*} \sigma$, together to the map $M^{\prime} \rightarrow S(\sigma)=S^{2}$.

The map $\Omega_{k}^{\xi} \rightarrow \widetilde{\Omega}_{k+\ell}^{\xi}\left(S^{\ell}\right)$ sending $M \mapsto\left(M \times S^{\ell}, \operatorname{proj}_{2}: M \times S^{\ell} \rightarrow S^{\ell}\right)$ (where $S^{\ell}$ carries the bounding stable framing, which with the $\xi$-structure on $M$ induces a $\xi$-structure on $M \times S^{\ell}$ ) is always an isomorphism (e.g. check this with the AtiyahHirzebruch spectral sequence), and $\Omega_{6}^{\text {String }} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \times \mathbb{Z} / 2$ [Gia71, $\left.\S 3, \S 4\right]$, generated by $S^{3} \times S^{3}$ with its Lie group framing, because it is represented by $h_{2}^{2}$ in the Adams spectral sequence. Therefore $\widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}\left(S^{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2$ is generated by $S^{3} \times S^{3} \times S^{2}$, with the map to $S^{2}$ given by projection onto the third factor. The image of $X_{8}$ under the transfer is its double cover, which is $S^{3} \times S^{3} \times S^{2}$, with the correct string structure and map to $S^{2}$, so $\left[X_{8}\right] \neq 0$ in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{8}^{\text {String }}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}\right)$, which suffices to prove the theorem.

Finally, by looking at the map $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow \Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, we conclude:
Corollary 2.73. Suppose $d_{2}(c)=0$ in the Adams spectral sequence for $\xi^{\text {het }}$. Then $\left[X_{8}\right] \neq 0$ in $\Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, and its image in the $E_{\infty}$-page is the class $b \in E_{\infty}^{2,10}$ (perhaps plus some elements in lower filtration).

## 2.3. $\xi^{\text {het }}$ bordism at odd primes.

Theorem 2.74. $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ has no odd-primary torsion in degrees 11 and below.

[^14]

Figure 6. The map between the Adams spectral sequences for reduced string bordism induced by the map $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{\infty} \simeq$ $B \mathbb{Z} / 2$, which we use in the proof of Proposition 2.71. Top: $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right), \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$, the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}\right)_{2}^{\wedge}$. Filled dots have nonzero image after mapping to $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{\infty}$; unfilled dots are the kernel. BrunerRognes [BR21, §4.4, Chapter 6, §12.1] compute these Ext groups and run this Adams spectral sequence; from their work we learn there are no differentials in this range (though there are hidden $\nu$-extensions that do not enter into our argument; see (ibid., Theorem 12.5)). Bottom: $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}(2)}\left(\widetilde{H}^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 2), \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$, a summand of the $E_{2}$-page of the Adams spectral sequence computing $\widetilde{\Omega}_{*}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)_{2}^{\wedge}$. Filled dots are in the image of the map from $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} ;$ gray dots are the cokernel. The $E_{2}$-page was computed by DavisMahowald [DM78, Table 3.2], and during the proof of Proposition 2.71 we argue that there are no differentials or hidden extensions by 2 in the range depicted.

Proof. This amounts to a direct computation with the Adams spectral sequence. We will go over the case $p=3$ in detail; for $p=5,7$ the story is similar but easier, and for $p \geq 11$ it is trivial because the degrees of the Steenrod powers are too high for the Adams spectral sequence to produce torsion.

First we compute $H^{*}\left(B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)$ as a module over the Steenrod algebra $\mathcal{A}$ in low degrees in Proposition 2.77, then we do the same for $H^{*}\left(M T \xi^{\text {het }} ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)$ in Proposition 2.83. Once we have this, we can run the Adams spectral sequence, and do so in Proposition 2.86.

Throughout this subsection, $\mathcal{P}^{i}$ refers to the $i^{\text {th }}$ Steenrod power, a degree- $4 i$ operation on mod 3 cohomology, and $\beta$ is the Bockstein homomorphism for the sequence $0 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 3 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 9 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 3 \rightarrow 0$.

Lemma 2.75. Let $C \in H^{3}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$ denote the mod 3 reduction of the tautological class. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3) \cong \mathbb{Z} / 3\left[C, \mathcal{P}^{1} C, \beta \mathcal{P}^{1} C, \ldots\right] /\left(C^{2}, \ldots\right) \tag{2.76}
\end{equation*}
$$

where all missing generators and relations are in degrees 14 and above.
Proof. This is a standard application of the Serre spectral sequence for the fibration $K(\mathbb{Z}, 2) \rightarrow * \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)$, so we will be succinct. $E_{2}^{0, *} \cong H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 2) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3) \cong$ $\mathbb{Z} / 3[x]$, with $|x|=2$; by the $E_{\infty}$-page, all powers of $x$ must be killed by differentials.

The only way to kill $x$ is with a transgressing $d_{3}: E_{3}^{0,2} \rightarrow E_{3}^{3,0}$. Let $C:=d_{3}(x)$. $C^{2}=0$ follows by graded commutativity. The Leibniz rule for differentials means that when $3 \nmid k, d_{3}\left(x^{k}\right)= \pm x^{k-1} C$, and if $3 \mid k, d_{3}\left(x^{k}\right)=0$.

So $x^{3}$ survives to the $E_{4}$-page. The only remaining differential that can kill $x^{3}$ is the transgressing $d_{7}: E_{7}^{0,6} \rightarrow E_{7}^{7,0}$, so $d_{7}\left(x^{3}\right) \neq 0$; by the Kudo transgression theorem [Kud56], because $x^{3}=\mathcal{P}^{1}(x), d_{7}\left(x^{3}\right)=\mathcal{P}^{1} C$. The Leibniz rule then implies $d_{7}\left(x^{6}\right)=x^{3} \mathcal{P}^{1} C$, so by the $E_{8}$-page, everything on the line $p=0$ in total degree less than 18 has been killed.

Because $d_{3}\left(x^{3}\right)=0, x^{2} C$ survives to the $E_{4}$-page; the only remaining way for it to support a differential is to have a new class $w \in H^{8}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$ such that $d_{5}\left(x^{2} C\right)=w$. To see that $\beta\left(\mathcal{P}^{1} C\right)= \pm w$, compare with the analogous spectral sequence for $\mathbb{Z} / 9$-valued cohomology to see that $\mathcal{P}^{1} C$ is not in the image of the $\bmod 3$ reduction map from $\mathbb{Z} / 9$ cohomology to $\mathbb{Z} / 3$ cohomology. ${ }^{19}$

Proposition 2.77. Let $D \in H^{4}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8} ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)$ be the mod 3 reduction of the class $c$ from Definition 1.4, and let $D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ be the two copies of $D$ in $H^{*}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)$ coming from the two factors of $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$. In degrees 13 and below, the pullback map on $\mathbb{Z} / 3$ cohomology induced by $\phi: B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow B \operatorname{Spin} \times B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$ is the quotient ring homomorphism sending $\lambda-D_{1}-D_{2} \mapsto 0$, $-p_{2}-\mathcal{P}^{1}\left(D_{1}+D_{2}\right) \mapsto 0$, and $\beta \mathcal{P}^{1}\left(D_{1}+D_{2}\right) \mapsto 0$.

Here $\phi$ is the map we constructed in (1.44) which forgets the B-field.
Proof. Throw the Serre spectral sequence at the fibration

$$
\begin{equation*}
K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \longrightarrow B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \longrightarrow B \operatorname{Spin} \times B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \tag{2.78}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^15]The base space is not simply connected, so we might have to worry about local coefficients, but this turns out not to be the case, because the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ symmetry swapping the two $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ factors, which is the origin of the $\pi_{1}$ in the base, acts trivially on the B-field, which gives us the fiber in (2.78).

In order to run the Serre spectral sequence for (2.78), we need to know the cohomology of $B$ Spin and $B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$. The former is the polynomial ring on the mod 3 reductions of the Pontrjagin classes, which is a theorem of Borel-Hirzebruch $[\mathrm{BH} 59$, $\S 30.2$; for the latter, run the Serre spectral sequence for the fibration

$$
\begin{equation*}
B \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \longrightarrow B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \longrightarrow B \mathbb{Z} / 2 \tag{2.79}
\end{equation*}
$$

Because $H^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$ vanishes in positive degrees, this Serre spectral sequence collapses to imply

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{*}\left(B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{*}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)^{\mathbb{Z} / 2} \tag{2.80}
\end{equation*}
$$

The answer now follows from the Künneth formula, the fact that we can replace $B E_{8}$ with $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ in the range we need by the result of Bott-Samelson [BS58, Theorems IV, V(e)] we mentioned in $\S 2.2$, and the $\bmod 3$ cohomology of $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ in low degrees, worked out by Cartan [Car54] and Serre [Ser52], and stated explicitly by Hill [Hil09, Corollary 2.9].

Now back to (2.78) and its Serre spectral sequence. The fibration (2.78) is classified by the degree- 4 cohomology class $\lambda-D_{1}-D_{2}$, i.e. it is the pullback of the universal $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3)$-bundle

$$
\begin{equation*}
K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \longrightarrow E K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \longrightarrow B K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \simeq K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \tag{2.81}
\end{equation*}
$$

by the map $B \operatorname{Spin} \times B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right) \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ classified by $\lambda-D_{1}-D_{2}{ }^{20}$ In the Serre spectral sequence for (2.81), the class $C \in E_{2}^{0,3}=H^{3}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$ must transgress to the generator of $E_{2}^{4,0}=H^{4}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$, and this generator pulls back to $\lambda-D_{1}-D_{2}$, enforcing the relation $\lambda-D_{1}-D_{2}=0$ in the $E_{5}$-page.

The other two pullbacks to zero in the theorem statement then follow from the Kudo transgression theorem [Kud56]: $\mathcal{P}^{1} C \in E_{2}^{0,7}=H^{7}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$ must transgress to $\mathcal{P}^{1}\left(\lambda-D_{1}-D_{2}\right)$, and analogously for $\beta \mathcal{P}^{1} C$. To compute these, we must determine how $\mathcal{P}^{1}$ acts on the $\bmod 3$ reductions of Pontrjagin classes. Shay [Sha77] proves a formula for Steenrod powers of Chern classes, which yields the formula for Pontrjagin classes by pullback. Hence, as worked out by Nordström [Nor], $\mathcal{P}^{1} p_{1}=p_{2}$; then an Adem relation tells us

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{P}^{1} p_{2}=\mathcal{P}^{1} \mathcal{P}^{1} p_{1}=-\mathcal{P}^{2} p_{1}=p_{1}^{3} \tag{2.82}
\end{equation*}
$$

the last equality because $\mathcal{P}^{i}$ is the cup product cube on classes of degree $2 i$. Thus we see that $\mathcal{P}^{1} C$ transgresses to $-p_{2}-\mathcal{P}^{1}\left(D_{1}+D_{2}\right)$ and $\beta \mathcal{P}^{1} C$ transgresses to $\beta \mathcal{P}^{1}\left(D_{1}+D_{2}\right)$, killing those classes by the $E_{10}$-page.

Now, the Leibniz rule cleans up the rest of the Serre spectral sequence in total degree at most 13: by the $E_{10}$-page, everything in this range is concentrated on the line $q=0$. Therefore on the $E_{\infty}$-page, the extension question is trivial in this range, and we conclude.

Proposition 2.83. Let $\mathcal{M}_{3}$ denote the quotient of $H^{*}\left(M T \xi^{\text {het }} ; \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)$ by all elements of degree 14 or higher, $\mathcal{M}_{3}^{\mathrm{SO}}$ denote the quotient of $H^{*}(M T S O ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$ by all

[^16]elements of degree 14 or higher, and C $\alpha$ denote the $\mathcal{A}$-module which consists of two $\mathbb{Z} / 3$ summands in degrees 0 and 4 linked by $\mathcal{P}^{1}$. Then, there is an isomorphism of $\mathcal{A}$-modules
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{M}_{3} \cong \mathcal{M}_{3}^{\mathrm{SO}} \oplus \Sigma^{8} C \alpha \oplus \Sigma^{12} \mathbb{Z} / 3 \tag{2.84}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

Proof. In Proposition 2.77, we discovered that the map $\phi: B \mathbb{G}^{\text {het }} \rightarrow B \operatorname{Spin} \times$ $\left.B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)\right)$ induces a surjection on mod 3 cohomology in degrees 13 and below. As $\phi$ commutes with the maps down to $B O$ that are part of the definition of these tangential structures, $\phi$ induces a map on Thom spectra

$$
\begin{equation*}
M T \xi^{\text {het }} \rightarrow M T S p i n ~ \wedge B\left(\mathrm{E}_{8}^{2} \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)_{+} \tag{2.85}
\end{equation*}
$$

Both of these tangential structures' maps to $B \mathrm{O}$ factor through $B \mathrm{SO}$, so the Thom isomorphism for mod 3 cohomology untwists. The Thom isomorphism is natural for maps of tangential structures, so we conclude that the pullback map on mod 3 cohomology induced by (2.85) is a surjection in degrees 13 and below - and therefore that we can compute Steenrod powers in the cohomology of the latter Thom spectrum. And the map MTSpin $\rightarrow$ MTSO is an equivalence away from 2, so we may work with MTSO in place of MTSpin. Milnor [Mil60, Theorem 4] computed the Steenrod module structure on $H^{*}(M T S O ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$, showing that it is a free $\mathcal{A} / \beta$-module. Using this, we can determine the Steenrod powers of $U p_{i}$, where $U$ is the Thom class; and this and the Cartan formula finish the proof.

Proposition 2.86. In topological degrees 12 and below, the Adams $E_{2}$-page computing $\left(\Omega_{*}^{\text {het }^{\text {het }}}\right)_{3}^{\wedge}$ consists of $h_{0}$-towers concentrated in even topological degrees, and therefore this Adams spectral sequence collapses in degrees 12 and below.

Proof. The direct-sum decomposition in Proposition 2.83 means that it suffices to prove the statement about $h_{0}$-towers for $\mathcal{M}_{3}^{\text {SO }}, \Sigma^{8} C \alpha$, and $\Sigma^{12} \mathbb{Z} / 3$ separately. As usual, with $M$ an $\mathcal{A}$-module, we write $\operatorname{Ext}(M)$ to denote $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}^{* * *}(M, \mathbb{Z} / 3)$. The first ingredient we need is $\operatorname{Ext}(\mathbb{Z} / 3)$ itself; the computation of $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathbb{Z} / 3)$ in degrees $t-s \leq 11$ is due to Gershenson [Ger63]; May [May65, May66] expanded this computation to $t-s \leq 88$. In topological degrees 2 and below, $\operatorname{Ext}(\mathbb{Z} / 3)$ consists of a single $h_{0}$-tower in topological degree 0 , implying the conclusion for $\Sigma^{12} \mathbb{Z} / 3$.

Next, we compute $\operatorname{Ext}(C \alpha)$ using the fact that a short exact sequence of $\mathcal{A}$ modules induces a long exact sequence in Ext groups. Specifically, factor $C \alpha$ as an extension of $\mathcal{A}$-modules

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \Sigma^{4} \mathbb{Z} / 3 \longrightarrow C \alpha \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 3 \longrightarrow 0 \tag{2.87}
\end{equation*}
$$

which we draw in Figure 7, left, and compute the corresponding long exact sequence in Ext in Figure 7, right. There is one potentially nonzero boundary map in range: $\partial: \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0,4}(\mathbb{Z} / 3) \rightarrow \operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1,4}(\mathbb{Z} / 3)$. This map must be nonzero because $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0,4}(C \alpha)=$ $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{A}}\left(C \alpha, \Sigma^{4} \mathbb{Z} / 3\right)=0$. We see that in degrees 6 and below, $\operatorname{Ext}(C \alpha)$ consists solely of $h_{0}$-towers in even degrees, which implies the part of the corollary statement coming from $\Sigma^{8} C \alpha$.

Finally, $\mathcal{M}_{3}^{\text {SO }}$. Milnor [Mil60, Theorem 4] showed that this module coincides with a free $\mathcal{A} / \beta$-module in degrees 13 and below, and proves (ibid., Lemma 5) that the Ext groups of such a module consist solely of $h_{0}$-towers in even topological degree. Therefore in topological degrees 12 and below, $\operatorname{Ext}\left(\mathcal{M}_{3}^{\mathrm{SO}}\right)$ also consists solely of $h_{0}$-towers in even topological degrees.



Figure 7. Left: the extension (2.87) of $\mathcal{A}$-modules at $p=3$. Right: the associated long exact sequence in Ext. The dashed gray lines are actions by elements of $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathbb{Z} / 3)$ that cannot be seen from this long exact sequence and must be deduced another way; we do not need them in this paper, so do not go into the details.

This suffices to prove Theorem 2.74 for $p=3: h_{0}$-towers on the $E_{\infty}$-page lift to $\mathbb{Z}_{3}$ (i.e. the 3-adic integers) summands in $\left(\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}\right)_{3}^{\wedge}$, so there is no 3-torsion in this range.

Remark 2.88. The change-of-rings technique we used at $p=2$ has an analogue at $p=3$ for twists of tmf (hence also 3-local twisted string bordism in degrees 15 and below, because the Ando-Hopkins-Rezk map [AHR10] MTString $_{(3)} \rightarrow \operatorname{tmf}_{(3)}$ is 15-connected [HR95, Hil09]): using Baker-Lazarev's version of the Adams spectral sequence [BL01], we can take Ext over the algebra

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{A}^{t m f}:=\pi_{-*} \operatorname{Map}_{t m f}(H \mathbb{Z} / 3, H \mathbb{Z} / 3) \tag{2.89}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $H \mathbb{Z} / 3$ is made into a $t m f$-algebra spectrum by the ring spectrum maps $\operatorname{tmf} \xrightarrow{\tau \leq 0} H \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow H \mathbb{Z} / 3$, where the first map is the Postnikov 0-connected quotient and the second map is induced from $\mathbb{Z} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} / 3$. The algebra $\mathcal{A}^{\text {tmf }}$ was explicitly calculated by Henriques and Hill, using work of Behrens [Beh06] and unpublished work of Hopkins-Mahowald; see Henriques [DFHH14, §13.3], Hill [Hil07], and Bruner-Rognes [BR21, §13] for computations with this Adams spectral sequence.

Just like at $p=2$, there is a little more work to do apply this spectral sequence to twisted string bordism when the twist does not arise from a vector bundle. We take up this question in joint work with Matthew Yu [DY23], where we see how to work over $\mathcal{A}^{\text {tmf }}$ for non-vector-bundle twists and that it simplifies the 3 -primary computation of $\Omega_{*}^{\text {दhet }}$ in degrees relevant to string theory.
2.4. $\xi^{\text {CHL }}$ bordism. In this section, we compute the $\xi^{\text {CHL }}$ bordism groups. Just like for the $\xi^{\text {het }}$ bordism groups, we use the change-of-rings trick from Corollary 2.22 at $p=2$ and work more directly with the Adams spectral sequence at odd primes. This time, however, we can deduce a lot of information from abstract isomorphisms with the Adams spectral sequences for the string bordism of $B E_{8}$, which has been studied by Hill [Hil09].


Figure 8. The $E_{2}$-page for the Adams spectral sequence computing 2-completed $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ bordism. The gray summands correspond to classes with trivial $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle. See Theorem 2.90 for more information. This figure is adapted from [Hil09, Figure 3].

### 2.4.1. 2-primary computation.

Theorem 2.90. In degrees 11 and below, the 2-completions of the abelian groups $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {CHL }}}$ and $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$ are abstractly isomorphic.

Proof. By Corollary 2.22 , the Adams $E_{2}$-page in this range coincides with the Ext of $T(-2 c)$ over $\mathcal{A}(2)$. The $\mathcal{A}(2)$-module structure on $T(\mu)$ only depends on the underlying group $B G$ and on $\mu \bmod 2$, and $2 c \bmod 2=0$, so as $\mathcal{A}(2)$-modules, $T(-2 c) \cong T(0)=H^{*}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8} ; \mathbb{Z} / 2\right)$. So the Adams $E_{2}$-page coincides in the range we care about with the $E_{2}$-page for $M T \xi^{0}=M T S t r i n g ~ \wedge\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)_{+}$. Hill [Hil09, Figure 3] computes the $E_{2}$-page corresponding for the reduced string bordism of $B E_{8}$, which we use to draw the full $E_{2}$-page for $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ in Figure 8.

This is an abstract isomorphism and does not a priori tell us about differentials or extensions. However, quotienting by $\mathbb{T}[1]$ defines a map $\mathbb{G}^{\mathrm{CHL}} \rightarrow \operatorname{Spin} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$, which induces a map on Adams spectral sequences for Thom spectra of classifying spaces, and this map of Adams spectral sequences is identified with the map induced by MTString $\wedge\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)_{+} \rightarrow$ MTSpin $\wedge\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)_{+}$, so any differential for the string bordism of $B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ deduced by pulling back from the Adams spectral sequence for $M T S p i n \wedge B \mathrm{E}_{8}$ remains valid in our Adams spectral sequence for $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ bordism.

Moreover, we can realize the part of $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ corresponding to the gray summands in Figure 8 by string manifolds with trivial $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle, so the gray summands split off of the rest of the Adams spectral sequence.

Looking at the black summands in Figure 8, linearity of differentials with respect to the $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$-action on the $E_{2}$-page means the only possible nonzero differentials in the range we care about are $d_{2}: E_{2}^{0,10} \rightarrow E_{2}^{2,11}$ and $d_{2}: E_{2}^{1,12} \rightarrow E_{2}^{3,13}$. Hill [Hil09, §3.3] uses the map to MTSpin $\wedge\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)_{+}$to show that these two differentials are nontrivial, so as we noted above, the same is true for $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ bordism.

As there are no more differentials, and all extensions by 2 in range follow from $\operatorname{Ext}_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$-action without additional information, we have proven the theorem.

Remark 2.91. As described in Remark 1.55, the map $c: B E_{8} \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ defines a map from $\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}$ structures to $\operatorname{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle$ structures, i.e. the data of a spin structure and a trivialization of $w_{4}$. This is the CHL analogue of the passage from $\xi^{\text {het }}$ structures to $\xi^{\text {het }^{\prime}}$ structures from $\S 2.2$ - and just as in that case, because $c$ is 15 -connected, the induced map $\Omega_{k}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \rightarrow \Omega_{k}^{\mathrm{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle}$ is an isomorphism for $k \leq 14$, so the computations in this section also give $\operatorname{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle$ bordism groups.

An alternate point of view due to Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff [SSS12, (2.17)] is that $\operatorname{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle$ structures are twisted string structures in the sense of Corollary 2.12: the trivialization of $w_{4}(M)$ is equivalent data to a class $\mu \in H^{4}(M ; \mathbb{Z})$ and an identification of $2 \mu$ and $\lambda(M)$, so a $\operatorname{Spin}\left\langle w_{4}\right\rangle$-structure is a twisted string structure for the map $-2: K(\mathbb{Z}, 4) \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ (corresponding to the classifying space Sati-Schreiber-Stasheff denote $B$ String ${ }^{2 \mathrm{DD}_{2}}$ ). See also [FH21a, Remark C.18].

The proof of Theorem 2.90 took advantage of an abstract isomorphism, so it tells us nothing about the generators. The elements of $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$ coming from $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}(\mathrm{pt})$ are represented by string manifolds with trivial $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle; these vacuously satisfy the condition $2 c=\lambda$, so define classes in $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ representing the same elements under the abstract isomorphism with $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$.

That leaves a few elements left: copies of $\mathbb{Z}$ in degrees 4 and 8, and copies of $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ in degrees 9 and 10. We can represent the generator of $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z}$ by a K3 surface with an $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle chosen to satisfy the Bianchi identity; it would be interesting to determine generators of $\Omega_{k}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ for $k=8,9,10$.
2.4.2. Odd-primary computation.

Theorem 2.92. For $k \leq 12, \Omega_{k}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ has no odd-primary torsion.
Proof. First we show the result for $p=3$. The mod 3 cohomology, as an $\mathcal{A}$-module, of the string cover $\mathcal{S}(G, \lambda)$ only depends on $\lambda \bmod 3$. Therefore in the CHL case, where $\lambda=2 c$, we might as well work with $\lambda=-c$ - or replacing our $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ class with its opposite, $\lambda=c$. This string cover corresponds to the universal twist of MTString over $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ from Corollary 2.12 , which means that by Theorem 2.11, the Thom spectrum for this twist is MTSpin again! That is, the $E_{2}$-page of the 3-primary Adams spectral sequence for CHL bordism coincides with the $E_{2}$-page for spin bordism - or for oriented bordism, because the forgetful map MTSpin $\rightarrow$ MTSO is a 3-primary equivalence.

Milnor [Mil60, Theorem 4] shows that the mod 3 cohomology of MTSO is free as an $\mathcal{A} / \beta$-module on even-degree generators, where $\beta$ is the $\bmod 3$ Bockstein; then, he proves (ibid., Theorem 1) that for any spectrum with that property and satisfying a finiteness condition, there is no odd-primary torsion in homotopy. The CHL bordism spectrum satisfies these conditions, so we conclude.

For $p \geq 5$, the argument is essentially the same as in Theorem 2.74.

## 3. Consequences in string theory

There are a few different uses of bordism groups in theories of quantum gravity. In this section, we discuss applications and questions raised by the computations in the previous section. Though we stay mostly mathematical, some of what we state in this section is only known at a physical level of rigor.
3.1. The cobordism conjecture. As part of the Swampland program in quantum gravity, McNamara-Vafa [MV19] made the following conjecture, a consequence of the generally believed fact that theories of quantum gravity should not have global symmetries:

Conjecture 3.1 (McNamara-Vafa cobordism conjecture [MV19]). Suppose we have a consistent $n$-dimensional theory of quantum gravity in which the spacetime backgrounds that are summed over carry a $\xi$-structure. Then, for $3 \leq k \leq n-1$, $\Omega_{k}^{\xi}=0$.

The key here is the meaning of "the spacetime backgrounds carry a $\xi$-structure" - we do not mean just that one could sum over $\xi$-manifolds, but that $\xi$ is in some to-be-specified sense the maximally general structure for which the theory makes sense. String theorists often work with singular manifolds and even DeligneMumford stacks on $\mathcal{M}$ an [PS05, PS06a, PS06b, DFM11a, DFM11b], and the notion of $\xi$-bordism appearing in Conjecture 3.1 is expected to take this into account, as some sort of bordism theory of generalized manifolds.

The tangential structures $\xi$ currently known for various theories of quantum gravity do not satisfy the vanishing criterion in Conjecture 3.1 , so there must be additional data or conditions on these theories' backgrounds modifying $\xi$ so as to kill its bordism groups. These modifications often take the form of additional extended objects in the theory.

This leads to a common application of the cobordism conjecture: compute the bordism groups for the tangential structure $\xi$ as we currently understand it, and use any nonvanishing groups as beacons illuminating novel objects in the theory, which one then studies. This idea has been applied in [MV19, BKRU20, GEMSV20, DH21, MV21, Sch21, ACC22, BC22, BCKM22, DHMT22, MR22, Wit22, DDHM23, MDL23]; ${ }^{21}$ in this subsection, we will use our computations from $\S 2$ and see what we can learn about the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string and the CHL string.

Despite the $k \geq 3$ bound in Conjecture 3.1, modifying $\xi$ to kill classes in $\Omega_{1}^{\xi}$ and $\Omega_{2}^{\xi}$ is often physically meaningful, and can predict useful new objects in the theory. This is a common technique in the study of the cobordism conjecture, and we will do this too.
3.1.1. The $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string. McNamara-Vafa [MV19, §4.5] discussed predictions of their conjecture to the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory, but after making the simplifying assumption that the gauge $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle is trivial; the corresponding tangential structure is then $B$ String. For example, their conjecture

[^17]must account for $\Omega_{3}^{\text {String }} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 24$, generated by $S^{3}$ with its Lie group framing, and they explain how this is trivialized by taking into account the NS5-brane.

With $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ in hand, we can predict more objects. Recall the generators we found for $\xi^{\text {het }}$-bordism groups, and our notation for them, from $\S 2.2 .1$.

Example 3.2. $\Omega_{1}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, with generators $S_{n b}^{1}$ and $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$. McNamaraVafa already considered $S_{n b}^{1}$, but the latter is new. If one allows manifolds with singularities, $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$ bounds $D^{2} /(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$, i.e. the disc with a principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle that is singular at the origin, inflated to a singular $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$-bundle via the inclusion $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \hookrightarrow$ $\mathbb{G}^{\text {het }}$.

This class corresponds to a 7-brane in the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string. The worldvolume of this brane is eight-dimensional, so the link around it in ten-dimensional spacetime is a circle. The monodromy around this circle exchanges the two $\mathrm{E}_{8}$ bundles. This is exactly the non-supersymmetric 7-brane recently introduced and discussed by Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura [KOTY23].

Related 7-branes in different string theories are studied by Distler-Freed-Moore [DFM11a] and Dierigl-Heckman-Montero-Torres [DHMT22]; the latter study a 7-brane in type IIB string theory, called an R7-brane, which in the cobordism conjecture corresponds to $\left[\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}\right] \in \Omega_{1}^{\text {Spin-GL }}+2(\mathbb{Z})$.

As a way of better understanding Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura's 7-brane, we can try to identify where it is sent under dualities between different string theories. For example, Hořava-Witten [HW96b, HW96a, Wit96] identified (a certain limit) of $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory with a theory predicted to be the low-energy limit of a compactification of M-theory on the unit interval. Under this identification, the Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura 7-brane ought to correspond to a defect in M-theory associated to a 2-dimensional bordism class by the cobordism conjecture. Because the passage from M-theory to heterotic string theory requires compactifying on the interval, which is a manifold with boundary, one should use a theory of bordism of compact manifolds which are not necessarily closed. ${ }^{22}$ The bordism class should be represented by an interval bundle over $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$, so we conjecture that the bordism class of the Möbius strip corresponds to the avatar of this brane in M-theory. As a check, M-theory compactified on a Möbius strip is expected to coincide with $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory compactified on $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$ they are both predicted to be the CHL string, as we discussed in $\S 1.3$, though as usual only a statement about low-energy supergravity limits is known. We will not attempt to fully resolve this question in this paper: among other things, this would require finding "the right" notion of bordism for manifolds with boundary for this application.

Before we leave heterotic/M-duality behind, we point out a notion of bordism of manifolds with boundary, due to Conner-Floyd [CF66, §16], for which the Möbius strip is nonbounding; we optimistically conjecture that this is the correct kind of bordism of manifolds with boundary for applications to the cobordism conjecture.

Definition 3.3. Let $\xi_{1}: B_{1} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}$ and $\xi_{2}: B_{2} \rightarrow B \mathrm{O}$ be tangential structures and $\eta: B_{1} \rightarrow B_{2}$ be a map of tangential structures, i.e. $\eta$ commutes with the maps $\xi_{i}$. A $\xi_{2} / \xi_{1}$-manifold is a compact manifold $M$ with $\xi_{2}$-structure together with

[^18](1) a $\xi_{1}$-structure $\mathfrak{x}$ on $\partial M$, and
(2) an identification of the $\xi_{2}$-structure $\eta(\mathfrak{x})$ on $\partial M$ with the $\xi_{2}$-structure induced by taking the boundary on $M$.
Conner-Floyd [CF66, $\S 16]$ introduce a notion of bordism for $\xi_{2} / \xi_{1}$-manifolds, ${ }^{23}$ which we write $\Omega_{*}^{\xi_{2} / \xi_{1}}$, such that the Thom spectrum corresponding to this notion of bordism is $M T \xi_{2} / M T \xi_{1}$, the cofiber of $\eta: M T \xi_{1} \rightarrow M T \xi_{2}$. This implies the existence of a long exact sequence
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\cdots \longrightarrow \Omega_{k}^{\xi_{1}} \xrightarrow{\eta} \Omega_{k}^{\xi_{2}} \xrightarrow{j} \Omega_{k}^{\xi_{1} / \xi_{2}} \xrightarrow{\partial} \Omega_{k-1}^{\xi_{1}} \longrightarrow \ldots \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

where $j$ regards a $\xi_{2}$-manifold as a $\xi_{2} / \xi_{1}$-manifold with empty boundary.
Lemma 3.5. The class of the Möbius strip $M$ is nonzero in $\Omega_{2}^{\text {Pin }}+$ Spin.${ }^{24}$
Proof. By (3.4), it suffices to prove that $[\partial M] \neq 0$ in $\Omega_{1}^{\text {Spin }}$. The boundary of the Möbius strip is a circle, and for any pin ${ }^{+}$structure on $M$, the boundary circle has the nonbounding spin structure, i.e. is nonzero in $\Omega_{1}^{\mathrm{Spin}}$. This is because if $\partial M$ had the bounding spin structure, one could glue the disc with its standard pin ${ }^{+}$ structure to $M$ along $\partial M$ and thereby obtain a pin ${ }^{+}$structure on $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$, but $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ does not admit a pin ${ }^{+}$structure.

Lemma 3.5 suggests that Conner-Floyd's notion of bordism of manifolds with boundary could be the correct one for our application in heterotic/M-theory duality.

Example 3.6. Moving onto higher-codimension objects predicted by higher-dimensional bordism groups, $\Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is nonzero, but can be generated by products of $S_{n b}^{1}$ and $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$. This means that if we trivialize $\left[\mathbb{R}^{1}\right],\left[S_{n b}^{1}\right] \in \Omega_{1}^{\text {het }}$ in the sense above, namely by allowing $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory to be defined on singular manifolds whose boundaries are $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$ and $S_{n b}^{1}$, then we can realize our chosen generators of $\Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ as boundaries of singular 3-manifolds: for example, we used $D^{2} /(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ to realize $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$ as a boundary, so we can use $S_{n b}^{1} \times D^{2} /(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ to realize $S_{n b}^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{1}$ as a boundary. Thus accounting for $\Omega_{2}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ does not require adding any new kinds of defects or singularities beyond what we used for $\Omega_{1}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$.
Example 3.7. $\Omega_{3}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 8$, generated by $\mathbb{R P}^{3}$. As in Example 3.2, we can bound $\mathbb{R P}^{3}$ by $B^{4} /(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ by allowing a singularity at the origin. This bordism class should correspond to a 5 -brane distinct from the NS5-brane.

Example 3.8. $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$. The $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand is generated by $S^{3} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$, where $S^{3}$ carries the Lie group framing, so its bordism class can be trivialized using the objects we have already discussed, like in Example 3.6. By Remark 2.64, because $S^{3} \times S^{1}$ is bordant as $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifolds to $S^{4}$ with trivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle and $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles with characteristic classes $\pm 1 \in H^{4}\left(S^{4} ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \cong \mathbb{Z}$, this bordism class corresponds to the 4 -brane recently found by Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura [KOTY23].

[^19]The $\mathbb{Z}$ summand in $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is new to us. It is generated by the K3 surface with trivial $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle; one $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle is trivial, and the other cancels $\lambda(\mathrm{K} 3)$. McNamara-Vafa [MV19, §4.2.1] address the K3 surface without data of $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundles or a nontrivial B-field, using it to exhibit a higher-form $\mathbb{T}$-symmetry. Our K3 surface corresponds to a different bordism class, but McNamara-Vafa's argument still applies: as the K 3 surface is believed to be a valid background for $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory, this higher-form $\mathbb{T}$-symmetry must be broken or gauged in some way. We do not know what this would look like.
$\Omega_{5}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ vanishes and $\Omega_{6}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2$ is generated by $\mathbb{R P}^{3} \times S^{3}$, so as in Example 3.6 we can realize it as a boundary without introducing any new kinds of singularities.

Example 3.9. $\Omega_{7}^{\xi^{\text {het }}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 16$, generated by $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{7}$. This bordism class is closely analogous to Examples 3.2 and 3.7; this time, we have a 1-brane, i.e. a string.
Remark 3.10 (Relating bordism classes by compactification ${ }^{25}$ ). For the cobordism conjecture for type IIB string theory considered on spin- $\mathrm{GL}_{2}^{+}(\mathbb{Z})$ manifolds, $\left[\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{k}\right] \in$ $\Omega_{k}^{\text {Spin- } \mathrm{GL}_{2}^{+}(\mathbb{Z})}$ is nonzero for $k=1,3$, and 7 [DDHM23, $\left.\S 14.3 .2\right]$, so we would expect these classes to correspond to three different kinds of extended objects, akin to Examples 3.2, 3.7, and 3.9. However, in [DDHM23, §7], it is shown that the two higher-codimension objects can be expressed as compactifications of the R7-brane corresponding to $\mathbb{R P}^{1}$, so there is really only one novel object. We suspect something similar happens here: that in $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory, the extended objects corresponding to $\mathbb{R P}^{3}$ and $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{7}$ can be accounted for using previously known branes and Kaidi-Ohmori-Tachikawa-Yonekura's 7-brane from Example 3.2 corresponding to $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$.

From a bordism point of view, we are saying that if we allow singular $\xi^{\text {het }}$ _ manifolds which locally look like $\mathbb{R}^{k} \times D^{2} /(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$, it should be possible to not just bound $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$, but also to bound $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}$ and $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{7}$. We leave this as a conjecture.
Example 3.11. $\Omega_{8}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, which corresponds to codimension-9 objects, is isomorphic to either $\mathbb{Z}^{3} \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ or $\mathbb{Z}^{3} \oplus(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 2}$, depending on the fate of the differential (D3). The generators of these four or five summands that we found are:

- $\mathbb{H}_{\mathbb{P}^{2}}$ with two different $\xi^{\text {het }}$-structures, giving two $\mathbb{Z}$ summands;
- the Bott manifold, generating another free summand;
- $\mathbb{R P}^{7} \times S_{n b}^{1}$ generating the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ summand that is present even if (D3) does not vanish; and
- the manifold $X_{8}$ that we discussed in $\S 2.2 .2$, an $S^{3} \times S^{3}$-bundle over $\mathbb{R}^{2}$. If the differential (D3) is nonzero, then $X_{8}$ bounds as a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifold.
$\mathbb{R P}^{6} \times S_{n b}^{1}$ is already accounted for in the sense of Example 3.6, so we focus on the other generators.

Both $B$ and $\mathbb{H}_{\mathbb{P}^{2}}$ are nonbounding in the bordism group $\Omega_{8}^{\mathrm{Spin}-\mathrm{Mp}_{2}(\mathbb{Z})}$, which appears in the study of the cobordism conjecture for type IIB string theory; see [DDHM23, §6.9] for a discussion of defects in type IIB corresponding to these bordism classes. Like in Example 3.8, the story in $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory is presumably not exactly the same, but it may be analogous.

Finally, $X_{8}$. Following the arguments in [MV19, §4.5] and [DDHM23, §7.6, $\S 7.8]$ the description of $X_{8}$ as a fiber bundle over $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ with fiber $S^{3} \times S^{3}$ suggests

[^20]the following string-theoretic construction: use the singular manifold corresponding to the NS5-brane to bound for the first $S^{3}$, compactify on the second $S^{3}$, and then fiber over $D^{3} /(\mathbb{Z} / 2)$ to make $X_{8}$ a boundary of a singular manifold. We do not know whether this is a valid background for the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string; an argument for or against it could provide an example of a use of Conjecture 3.1 to make a mathematical conjecture for the fate of $X_{8}$ based on string-theoretic predictions.

Example 3.12. $\Omega_{9}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ corresponds to zero-dimensional objects, i.e. point defects, and is isomorphic to either $(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 4}$ or $(\mathbb{Z} / 2)^{\oplus 6}$, depending on the fate of (D3). Three of the generators we found in $\S 2.2 .1$ are of the form $S_{n b}^{1}$ times a $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifold, so have already been accounted for in the sense of Example 3.6. The fourth generator is $B \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{1}$, so it is also already accounted for.

The remaining two manifolds that might or might not be necessary are $X_{8} \times S_{n b}^{1}$, which as usual is already taken care of, and a manifold $X_{9}$ which we did not determine.
3.1.2. The $C H L$ string. In Theorems 2.90 and 2.92 , we saw that $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\text {CHL }}}$ is abstractly isomorphic to $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$. Thus there is a summand corresponding to $\Omega_{*}^{\text {String }}(\mathrm{pt})$, and as we saw above, these classes can be represented by string manifolds with trivial $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle. Some of these manifolds were accounted for by McNamara-Vafa [MV19, §4.5] in heterotic string theory, e.g. killing $S^{3}$ with its nonbounding framing using the fivebrane, and presumably a similar defect is present in the CHL string. McNamara-Vafa leave plenty of string bordism classes' interpretations in terms of defects open to address, and this would be interesting to understand more in the setting of the CHL string.

We also found a few more classes in $\Omega_{*}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$. For example, $\Omega_{4}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z}$, generated by a K3 surface with $\mathrm{E}_{8}$-bundle chosen to satisfy the Bianchi identity. Like in Example 3.8, this corresponds to some codimension-4 object, though we do not know what it will look like.
3.2. Is the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ symmetry on the $E_{8} \times E_{8}$ heterotic string anomalous? Quantum field theories can come with the data of an anomaly, a mild inconsistency in which key quantities in the field theory are not defined absolutely without fixing additional data. For example, one wants the partition function of a QFT on a manifold $M$ to be a complex number, but an anomaly signals that the partition function is only an element of a complex line which has not been trivialized. The process of resolving this inconsistency, when necessary, is called anomaly cancellation.

Freed-Teleman [FT14] describe anomaly cancellation for a broad class of quantum field theories as follows: an $n$-dimensional quantum field theory $Z$ lives at the boundary of an $(n+1)$-dimensional invertible field theory $\alpha$, called the anomaly field theory of $Z$. The tangential structures of $Z$ and $\alpha$ match. Anomaly cancellation is the procedure of trivializing $\alpha$, i.e. establishing an isomorphism from $\alpha$ to the trivial theory.

We think of this from Atiyah-Segal's approach [Ati88, Seg88] that field theories are symmetric monoidal functors from (potentially geometric) bordism categories into categories such as $\mathcal{V e c t}_{\mathbb{C}}$. The perspective of extended field theory means these are often $(\infty, n)$-categories. If $\mathcal{C}$ and $\mathcal{D}$ are two symmetric monoidal $(\infty, n)$-categories, the $(\infty, n)$-category of symmetric monoidal functors $F: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}$ acquires the symmetric monoidal structure of "pointwise tensor product," specified
by the formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(F_{1} \otimes F_{2}\right)(x):=F_{1}(x) \otimes_{\mathcal{D}} F_{2}(x), \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $x$ is an object, morphism, higher morphism, etc.
Definition 3.14 (Freed-Moore [FM06, Definition 5.7]). Let $\mathcal{C}$ be a symmetric monoidal $(\infty, n)$-category. An invertible field theory is a field theory $\alpha: \mathcal{B}$ ord $d_{n}^{\xi} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ such that there is another field theory $\alpha^{-1}: \mathcal{B} \operatorname{ord}_{n}^{\xi} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ such that $\alpha \otimes \alpha^{-1} \simeq \mathbf{1}$, the trivial theory.

The trivial theory $\mathbf{1}: \mathcal{B}$ ord ${ }_{n}^{\xi} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ is defined to send all objects to the monoidal unit in $\mathcal{C}$ and all morphisms and higher morphisms to identity morphisms, resp. identity higher morphisms.

Therefore the classification of anomalies follows from the classification of invertible field theories, and anomaly cancellation is an isomorphism from an invertible field theory to 1. Freed-Hopkins-Teleman [FHT10] classify invertible topological field theories using stable homotopy theory, and Grady-Pavlov [GP21, §5] generalize this in the nontopological setting.

In most cases, including the supergravity theories studied in this paper, the QFT under study is unitary, so their anomaly theories have the Wick-rotated analogue of unitarity, reflection positivity. Freed-Hopkins [FH21b] classify reflectionpositive invertible field theories.

Let $I_{\mathbb{Z}}$ denote the Anderson dual of the sphere spectrum [And69, Yos75].
Theorem 3.15 (Freed-Hopkins [FH21b, Theorem 1.1]). Let $\xi$ be a tangential structure. There is a natural isomorphism from the group of deformation classes of $(n+1)$-dimensional reflection-positive invertible topological field theories on $\xi$ manifolds to the torsion subgroup of $\left[M T \xi, \Sigma^{n+2} I_{\mathbb{Z}}\right]$.

Freed-Hopkins then conjecture (ibid., Conjecture 8.37) that the entire group classifies all reflection-positive invertible field theories, topological or not.
$I_{\mathbb{Z}}$ satisfies a universal property which leads to the existence of a natural short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \operatorname{Tors}\left(\operatorname{Hom}\left(\Omega_{n+1}^{\xi}, \mathbb{T}\right)\right) \longrightarrow\left[M T \xi, \Sigma^{n+2} I_{\mathbb{Z}}\right] \longrightarrow \operatorname{Hom}\left(\Omega_{n+2}^{\xi}, \mathbb{Z}\right) \longrightarrow 0 \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

and this sequence carries physical meaning for the classification of possible anomalies for an $n$-dimensional QFT $Z$. For example, $\operatorname{Hom}\left(\Omega_{n+2}^{\xi}, \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is a group of $\mathbb{Z}$ valued degree- $(n+2)$ characteristic classes of $\xi$-manifolds, and the quotient map in (3.16) sends the anomaly field theory of $Z$ to its anomaly polynomial. This data can often be computed using perturbative techniques for $Z$, and is referred to as the local anomaly. Consequently, one can use bordism computations to assess what the group of possible anomalies of a QFT is, and whether a specific anomaly field theory is trivializable; see [FH21a, TY21, DDHM22, LY22, DY22, Tac22, DOS23] for recent anomaly cancellation theorems in string and supergravity theories using this technique.
3.2.1. Anomalies for the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string. For the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string, the anomaly field theory is an element of the group $\left[M T \xi^{\text {het }}, \Sigma^{12} I_{\mathbb{Z}}\right]$ : the free part is noncanonically isomorphic to the free part of $\Omega_{12}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$, and the torsion part is noncanonically isomorphic to the torsion subgroup of $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$. Though we
have not completely determined these groups, $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ is nonzero, as we showed in Theorem 2.62, so there is the possibility of a nontrivial anomaly to cancel. One generally expects that the anomaly field theory itself is trivial, because physicists have undertaken many consistency checks on $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string theory, but sometimes there is a surprise: in joint work with Dierigl, Heckman, and Montero [DDHM22], we found that the anomaly theory for the duality symmetry in type IIB string theory is nonzero, and requires a modification of the theory to be trivialized.

For the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string, there has been a fair amount of work already cancelling the anomaly in special cases, but for the full tangential structure $\xi^{\text {het }}$, the question of anomaly cancellation is open. The original work of GreenSchwarz [GS84] shows that the anomaly polynomial vanishes, so by (3.16), we only need to look at bordism invariants out of $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$. If one ignores the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ swapping symmetry, the anomaly is known to be trivial: Witten [Wit86, §4] showed that the global anomaly is classified by a bordism invariant $\Omega_{11}^{\mathrm{Spin}}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^{\times}$, and Stong [Sto86] showed that $\Omega_{11}^{\mathrm{Spin}}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)=0$ (see Remark 2.34). Sati [Sat11a] studies a closely related question in terms of $\Omega_{11}^{\text {String }}\left(B \mathrm{E}_{8}\right)$.

Recent work of Tachikawa-Yamashita [TY21] (see also Tachikawa [Tac22] and Yonekura [Yon22, §4]) cancels anomalies in a large class of compactifications of heterotic string theory using an ingenious TMF-based argument. Their work does not take into account the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ swapping symmetry. It would be interesting to address the full anomaly on $\xi^{\text {het }}$-manifolds, either by directly computing it on generators of $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\text {het }}}$ or by adapting Tachikawa-Yonekura's argument. If this symmetry does have a nontrivial anomaly, this would have consequences for the CHL string, either requiring a modification of the theory or showing that it is inconsistent.
3.2.2. Anomalies for the CHL string. Anomaly cancellation for the CHL string has been studied less. In Theorems 2.90 and 2.92 , we saw that $\Omega_{11}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}}$ is torsion, so the anomaly polynomial vanishes; and we saw $\Omega_{10}^{\xi^{\mathrm{CHL}}} \cong \mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$, so there is a potential for the anomaly field theory to be nontrivial, which would be interesting to check.

## References

[ABG10]
$\left[\mathrm{ABG}^{+} 14 \mathrm{a}\right]$
[ABG $\left.{ }^{+} 14 \mathrm{~b}\right]$ Matthew Ando, Andrew J. Blumberg, David Gepner, Michael J. Hopkins, and Charles Rezk. Units of ring spectra, orientations and Thom spectra via rigid infinite loop space theory. J. Topol., 7(4):1077-1117, 2014. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 1403.4320. 4, 22, 23, 24, 27
[ABG18] Matthew Ando, Andrew J. Blumberg, and David Gepner. Parametrized spectra, multiplicative Thom spectra and the twisted Umkehr map. Geom. Topol., 22(7):3761-3825, 2018. https://arxiv.org/abs/1112.2203. 23
[ABP67] D. W. Anderson, E. H. Brown, Jr., and F. P. Peterson. The structure of the Spin cobordism ring. Ann. of Math. (2), 86:271-298, 1967. 27, 30
[ABP69] D. W. Anderson, E. H. Brown, Jr., and F. P. Peterson. Pin cobordism and related topics. Comment. Math. Helv., 44:462-468, 1969. 20
[ABS64] M.F. Atiyah, R. Bott, and A. Shapiro. Clifford modules. Topology, 3(Supplement 1):3-38, 1964. 24, 43
[ACC22] David Andriot, Nils Carqueville, and Niccolò Cribiori. Looking for structure in the cobordism conjecture. SciPost Phys., 13(3):Paper No. 071, 38, 2022. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2204.00021. 53
[ADH21] Araminta Amabel, Arun Debray, and Peter J. Haine (editors). Differential cohomology: Categories, characteristic classes, and connections. 2021. https://arxiv. org/abs/2109.12250. 13
[AHR10] Matthew Ando, Michael J. Hopkins, and Charles Rezk. Multiplicative orientations of KO-theory and of the spectrum of topological modular forms. 2010. https: //faculty.math.illinois.edu/~mando/papers/koandtmf.pdf. 24, 50
[Ale75] J. C. Alexander. On (U, Sp) bordism. Amer. J. Math., 97(3):617-625, 1975. 55
D.W. Anderson. Universal coefficient theorems for $K$-theory. 1969. https:// faculty.tcu.edu/gfriedman/notes/Anderson-UCT.pdf. 58
[AS69] M. F. Atiyah and G. B. Segal. Equivariant K-theory and completion. J. Differential Geometry, 3:1-18, 1969. 21
[AS04] Michael Atiyah and Graeme Segal. Twisted K-theory. Ukr. Mat. Visn., 1(3):287330, 2004. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0407054. 24
[ATD10] Allan Adams, Washington Taylor, and Oliver DeWolfe. String universality in ten dimensions. Phys. Rev. Lett., 105(7):071601, 4, 2010. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 1006.1352. 7
[Ati61] Michael Atiyah. Bordism and cobordism. Proc. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 57:200208, 1961. 25
[Ati88] Michael Atiyah. Topological quantum field theories. Publications Mathématiques de l'IHÉS, 68:175-186, 1988. 57
[Bae02] John C. Baez. Higher Yang-Mills theory. 2002. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/ 0206130. 2, 11
[Bar06] Toby Bartels. Higher gauge theory I: 2-Bundles. PhD thesis, The University of California, Riverside, 2006. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0410328. 11
[BBPX22] Agnès Beaudry, Irina Bobkova, Viet-Cuong Pham, and Zhouli Xu. The topological modular forms of $\mathbb{R} P^{2}$ and $\mathbb{R} P^{2} \wedge \mathbb{C} P^{2}$. Journal of Topology, 15(4):1864-1926, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2103.10953. 45
[BC04] John C. Baez and Alissa S. Crans. Higher-dimensional algebra. VI. Lie 2-algebras. Theory Appl. Categ., 12:492-538, 2004. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0307263. 2
[BC18] Agnès Beaudry and Jonathan A. Campbell. A guide for computing stable homotopy groups. In Topology and quantum theory in interaction, volume 718 of Contemp. Math., pages 89-136. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2018. https://arxiv.org/abs/1801.07530. 4, 19, 31, 32
[BC22] Ralph Blumenhagen and Niccolò Cribiori. Open-closed correspondence of Ktheory and cobordism. J. High Energy Phys., (8):Paper No. 37, 2022. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2112.07678. 53
[BCH19] Francesco Benini, Clay Córdova, and Po-Shen Hsin. On 2-group global symmetries and their anomalies. J. High Energy Phys., (3):118, 70, 2019. https://arxiv.org/ abs/1803.09336. 2
[BCKM22] Ralph Blumenhagen, Niccolò Cribiori, Christian Kneißl, and Andriana Makridou. Dynamical cobordism of a domain wall and its companion defect 7-brane. J. High Energy Phys., (8):Paper No. 204, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2205.09782. 53
[BdRdWvN82] E. Bergshoeff, M. de Roo, B. de Wit, and P. van Nieuwenhuizen. Ten-dimensional Maxwell-Einstein supergravity, its currents, and the issue of its auxiliary fields. Nucl. Phys. B, 195:97-136, 1982. 10
[BE23] Daniel Berwick-Evans. How do field theories detect the torsion in topological modular forms? 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/2303.09138. 5
[Bea17] Jonathan Beardsley. Relative Thom spectra via operadic Kan extensions. Algebr. Geom. Topol., 17(2):1151-1162, 2017. https://arxiv.org/abs/1601.04123. 24
[Beh06] Mark Behrens. A modular description of the $K(2)$-local sphere at the prime 3. Topology, 45(2):343-402, 2006. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0507184. 50
[BF78] A. K. Bousfield and E. M. Friedlander. Homotopy theory of $\Gamma$-spaces, spectra, and bisimplicial sets. In Geometric applications of homotopy theory (Proc. Conf., Evanston, Ill., 1977), II, volume 658 of Lecture Notes in Math., pages 80-130. Springer, Berlin, 1978. 13
[BG23] Lakshya Bhardwaj and Dewi S. W. Gould. Disconnected 0-form and 2-group symmetries. J. High Energy Phys., (7):Paper No. 98, 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 2206.01287. 8
[BH58] A. Borel and F. Hirzebruch. Characteristic classes and homogeneous spaces. I. Amer. J. Math., 80:458-538, 1958. 37
[BH59] A. Borel and F. Hirzebruch. Characteristic classes and homogeneous spaces. II. Amer. J. Math., 81:315-382, 1959. 48
[BKRU20] Vijay Balasubramanian, Arjun Kar, Simon F. Ross, and Tomonori Ugajin. Spin structures and baby universes. J. High Energy Phys., (9):192, 30, 2020. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2007.04333. 53
[BL01] Andrew Baker and Andrej Lazarev. On the Adams spectral sequence for $R$ modules. Algebr. Geom. Topol., 1:173-199, 2001. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/ 0105079. 50
[BL04] John C. Baez and Aaron D. Lauda. Higher-dimensional algebra. V. 2-groups. Theory Appl. Categ., 12:423-491, 2004. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0307200. 2, 12
[BN14] Ulrich Bunke and Niko Naumann. Secondary invariants for string bordism and topological modular forms. Bull. Sci. Math., 138(8):912-970, 2014. https:// arxiv.org/abs/0912.4875. 5
[BNV16] Ulrich Bunke, Thomas Nikolaus, and Michael Völkl. Differential cohomology theories as sheaves of spectra. J. Homotopy Relat. Struct., 11(1):1-66, 2016. https://arxiv.org/abs/1311.3188. 13, 14
[Boa65] J.M. Boardman. Stable homotopy theory. 1965. Mimeographed notes. 15, 23
[Bou01] A. K. Bousfield. On the telescopic homotopy theory of spaces. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 353(6):2391-2426, 2001. 13
[BR21] Robert R. Bruner and John Rognes. The Adams spectral sequence for topological modular forms, volume 253 of Mathematical Surveys and Monographs. American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 2021. 32, 33, 39, 40, 45, 46, 50
[Bro82] Edgar H. Brown, Jr. The cohomology of $\mathrm{BSO}_{n}$ and $\mathrm{BO}_{n}$ with integer coefficients. Proc. Amer. Math. Soc., 85(2):283-288, 1982. 9
[Bru18] Robert Bruner. Ext (computer software), 2018. http://www.rrb.wayne.edu/ papers/index.html\#code. 32
[Bry93] Jean-Luc Brylinski. Loop spaces, characteristic classes and geometric quantization, volume 107 of Progress in Mathematics. Birkhäuser Boston, Inc., Boston, MA, 1993. 8
[BS58] Raoul Bott and Hans Samelson. Applications of the theory of Morse to symmetric spaces. Amer. J. Math., 80:964-1029, 1958. 17, 28, 48
[BS07] John C. Baez and Urs Schreiber. Higher gauge theory. In Categories in algebra, geometry and mathematical physics, volume 431 of Contemp. Math., pages 7-30. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2007. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0511710. 2
[BS09] John C. Baez and Danny Stevenson. The classifying space of a topological 2-group. In Algebraic topology, volume 4 of Abel Symp., pages 1-31. Springer, Berlin, 2009. https://arxiv.org/abs/0801.3843. 12
[BSCS07] John C. Baez, Danny Stevenson, Alissa S. Crans, and Urs Schreiber. From loop groups to 2-groups. Homology Homotopy Appl., 9(2):101-135, 2007. https: //arxiv.org/abs/math/0504123. 2, 12
[Bun15] Ulrich Bunke. The universal $\eta$-invariant for manifolds with boundary. Q. J. Math., 66(2):473-506, 2015. https://arxiv.org/abs/1403.2030. 55
[Car50] Henri Cartan. Cohomologie réelle d'un espace fibré principal différentiable. I: notions d'algèbre différentielle, algèbre de weil d'un groupe de Lie. Séminaire Henri Cartan, 2, 1949-1950. 9
[Car54] Henri Cartan. Sur les groupes d'Eilenberg-Mac Lane. II. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 40:704-707, 1954. 48
[CC21] Hood Chatham and Dexter Chua. Spectralsequences (computer software), 2021. https://github.com/spectralsequences/sseq/. 32
[CCG10] Pilar Carrasco, Antonio M. Cegarra, and Antonio R. Garzón. Nerves and classifying spaces for bicategories. Algebr. Geom. Topol., 10(1):219-274, 2010. https: //arxiv.org/abs/0903.5058. 12
[CDI19] Clay Córdova, Thomas T. Dumitrescu, and Kenneth Intriligator. Exploring 2group global symmetries. J. High Energy Phys., (2):184, front matter +108 , 2019. https://arxiv.org/abs/1802.04790. 2
[CDLZ20] Mirjam Cvetič, Markus Dierigl, Ling Lin, and Hao Y. Zhang. String universality and non-simply-connected gauge groups in 8d. Phys. Rev. Lett., 125:211602, Nov 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/2008.10605. 19
[CDLZ21] Mirjam Cvetič, Markus Dierigl, Ling Lin, and Hao Y. Zhang. Gauge group topology of 8d Chaudhuri-Hockney-Lykken vacua. Phys. Rev. D, 104:086018, Oct 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2107.04031. 19
[CDLZ22] Mirjam Cvetič, Markus Dierigl, Ling Lin, and Hao Y. Zhang. All eight- and ninedimensional string vacua from junctions. Phys. Rev. D, 106:026007, Jul 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2203.03644. 19
[CF66] P. E. Conner and E. E. Floyd. The relation of cobordism to K-theories. Lecture Notes in Mathematics, No. 28. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1966. 5, 54, 55
[CGH22] Veronica Collazuol, Mariana Graña, and Alvaro Herráez. E 9 symmetry in the heterotic string on $S^{1}$ and the weak gravity conjecture. J. High Energy Phys., (6):Paper No. 83, 27, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2203.01341. 19
[Che52] Shiing-shen Chern. Differential geometry of fiber bundles. In Proceedings of the International Congress of Mathematicians, Cambridge, Mass., 1950, vol. 2, pages 397-411. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R.I., 1952. 9, 10
[CHL95] Shyamoli Chaudhuri, George Hockney, and Joseph Lykken. Maximally supersymmetric string theories in $D<10$. Phys. Rev. Lett., 75(12):2264-2267, 1995. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/9505054. 17
[CHZ11] Qingtao Chen, Fei Han, and Weiping Zhang. Generalized Witten genus and vanishing theorems. J. Differential Geom., 88(1):1-40, 2011. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 1003.2325. 20
[CM83] G. F. Chapline and N. S. Manton. Unification of Yang-Mills theory and supergravity in ten dimensions. Phys. Lett. B, 120(1-3):105-109, 1983. 10
[CMM22] Peng Cheng, Ilarion V. Melnikov, and Ruben Minasian. Flat equivariant gerbes: holonomies and dualities. 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2207.06885. 19
[CP95] Shyamoli Chaudhuri and Joseph Polchinski. Moduli space of Chaudhuri-HockneyLykken strings. Phys. Rev. D (3), 52(12):7168-7173, 1995. https://arxiv.org/ abs/hep-th/9506048. 18, 19
[CS85] Jeff Cheeger and James Simons. Differential characters and geometric invariants. In Geometry and topology (College Park, Md., 1983/84), volume 1167 of Lecture Notes in Math., pages 50-80. Springer, Berlin, 1985. 14
$\left[\mathrm{dBDH}^{+} 00\right]$ J. de Boer, R. Dijkgraaf, K. Hori, A. Keurentjes, J. Morgan, D.R. Morrison, and S. Sethi. Triples, fluxes, and strings. Adv. Theor. Math. Phys., 4(5):995-1186 (2001), 2000. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/0103170. 7, 18
[DD63] Jacques Dixmier and Adrien Douady. Champs continus d'espaces hilbertiens et de $C^{*}$-algèbres. Bull. Soc. Math. France, 91:227-284, 1963. 8
[DDHM22] Arun Debray, Markus Dierigl, Jonathan J. Heckman, and Miguel Montero. The anomaly that was not meant IIB. Fortschr. Phys., 70(1):Paper No. 2100168, 31, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2107.14227. 58, 59
[DDHM23] Arun Debray, Markus Dierigl, Jonathan J. Heckman, and Miguel Montero. The Chronicles of IIBordia: Dualities, bordisms, and the Swampland. 2023. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2302.00007. 20, 44, 53, 56
[DDK ${ }^{+}$] Arun Debray, Sanath Devalapurkar, Cameron Krulewski, Yu Leon Liu, Natalia Pacheco-Tallaj, and Ryan Thorngren. A long exact sequence in symmetry breaking: order parameter constraints, defect anomaly matching, and higher Berry phase. 37
[DFHH14] Christopher L Douglas, John Francis, André G Henriques, and Michael A Hill (eds.). Topological modular forms, volume 201 of Mathematical Surveys and Monographs. American Mathematical Soc., 2014. 50
[DFM11a] Jacques Distler, Daniel S. Freed, and Gregory W. Moore. Orientifold précis. In Mathematical foundations of quantum field theory and perturbative string theory, volume 83 of Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., pages 159-172. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2011. https://arxiv.org/abs/0906.0795. 25, 53, 54
[DFM11b] Jacques Distler, Daniel S. Freed, and Gregory W. Moore. Spin structures and superstrings. In Surveys in differential geometry. Volume XV. Perspectives in mathematics and physics, volume 15 of Surv. Differ. Geom., pages 99-130. Int. Press, Somerville, MA, 2011. https://arxiv.org/abs/1007.4581. 25, 53
[DH21] Markus Dierigl and Jonathan J. Heckman. Swampland cobordism conjecture and non-Abelian duality groups. Phys. Rev. D, 103(6):Paper No. 066006, 12, 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2012.00013. 53
[DHMT22] Markus Dierigl, Jonathan J. Heckman, Miguel Montero, and Ethan Torres. IIB explored: Reflection 7-branes. 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2212.05077. 53, 54
[DK70] P. Donovan and M. Karoubi. Graded Brauer groups and $K$-theory with local coefficients. Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math., (38):5-25, 1970. 24
[DL23] Joe Davighi and Nakarin Lohitsiri. Toric 2-group anomalies via cobordism. 2023. With a mathematical appendix by Arun Debray. https://arxiv.org/abs/2302. 12853. 20
[DM78] Donald M. Davis and Mark Mahowald. The immersion conjecture for $R P^{8 l+7}$ is false. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 236:361-383, 1978. 32, 34, 45, 46
[DM82] Donald M. Davis and Mark Mahowald. Ext over the subalgebra $A_{2}$ of the Steenrod algebra for stunted projective spaces. In Current trends in algebraic topology, Part 1 (London, Ont., 1981), volume 2 of CMS Conf. Proc., pages 297-342. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1982. 32
[Don78] Harold Donnelly. Eta invariants for G-spaces. Indiana Univ. Math. J., 27(6):889918, 1978. 35
[DOS23] Markus Dierigl, Paul-Konstantin Oehlmann, and Thorsten Schimannek. The discrete Green-Schwarz mechanism in 6D F-theory and elliptic genera of non-critical strings. J. High Energy Phys., (3):Paper No. 90, 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 2212.04503. 58
[Dou06] Christopher L. Douglas. On the twisted $K$-homology of simple Lie groups. Topology, 45(6):955-988, 2006. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0402082. 25
[Dug01] Daniel Dugger. Universal homotopy theories. Adv. Math., 164(1):144-176, 2001. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0007070. 13
[DY22] Arun Debray and Matthew Yu. What bordism-theoretic anomaly cancellation can do for U. 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2210.04911. 20, 58
[DY23] Arun Debray and Matthew Yu. Adams spectral sequences for non-vector-bundle Thom spectra. 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/2305.01678. 5, 6, 26, 37, 50
[Edw91] Steven R. Edwards. On the spin bordism of $B\left(E_{8} \times E_{8}\right)$. Illinois J. Math., 35(4):683-689, 1991. 53
[Eve65] Leonard Evens. On the Chern classes of representations of finite groups. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 115:180-193, 1965. 29
[Fan99] Fuquan Fang. Topology of Dupin hypersurfaces with six distinct principal curvatures. Math. Z., 231(3):533-555, 1999. 4
$\left[\mathrm{FFG}^{+} 20\right] \quad$ Anamaría Font, Bernardo Fraiman, Mariana Graña, Carmen A. Núñez, and Héctor Parra De Freitas. Exploring the landscape of heterotic strings on $T^{d}$. J. High Energy Phys., (10):194, 73, 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/2007.10358. 19
$\left[\mathrm{FFG}^{+} 21\right] \quad$ Anamaría Font, Bernardo Fraiman, Mariana Graña, Carmen A. Núñez, and Héctor Parra De Freitas. Exploring the landscape of CHL strings on T ${ }^{d}$. J. High Energy Phys., (8):Paper No. 095, 46, 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2104.07131. 19
[FGN18] Bernardo Fraiman, Mariana Graña, and Carmen A. Núñez. A new twist on heterotic string compactifications. J. High Energy Phys., (9):078, front matter+97, 2018. https://arxiv.org/abs/1805.11128. 19
[FH13] Daniel S. Freed and Michael J. Hopkins. Chern-Weil forms and abstract homotopy theory. Bull. Amer. Math. Soc. (N.S.), 50(3):431-468, 2013. https://arxiv.org/ abs/1301.5959. 13
[FH21a] Daniel S. Freed and Michael J. Hopkins. Consistency of M-theory on nonorientable manifolds. Q. J. Math., 72(1-2):603-671, 2021. https://arxiv.org/ abs/1908.09916. 17, 19, 20, 35, 37, 42, 44, 52, 53, 55, 58
[FH21b] Daniel S. Freed and Michael J. Hopkins. Reflection positivity and invertible topological phases. Geom. Topol., 25(3):1165-1330, 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 1604.06527. 3, 20, 58
[FHT10] Daniel S. Freed, Michael J. Hopkins, and Constantin Teleman. Consistent orientation of moduli spaces. In The many facets of geometry, pages 395-419. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2010. https://arxiv.org/abs/0711.1909. 3, 58
[FK96] Fuquan Fang and Stephan Klaus. Topological classification of 4-dimensional complete intersections. Manuscripta Math., 90(2):139-147, 1996. 4
[FM06] Daniel S. Freed and Gregory W. Moore. Setting the quantum integrand of M-theory. Comm. Math. Phys., 263(1):89-132, 2006. https://arxiv.org/abs/ hep-th/0409135. 58
[FPDF21] Bernardo Fraiman and Héctor Parra De Freitas. Symmetry enhancements in 7d heterotic strings. J. High Energy Phys., (10):Paper No. 002, 34, 2021. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2106.08189. 19
[FPDF22] Bernardo Fraiman and Héctor Parra De Freitas. Freezing of gauge symmetries in the heterotic string on $T^{4}$. J. High Energy Phys., (4):Paper No. 007, 21, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2111.09966. 19
[Fra11] John Francis. Integrals on spin manifolds and the $K$-theory of $\mathrm{K}(\mathbb{Z}, 4) .2011$. https://sites.math.northwestern.edu/~jnkf/writ/bspin2011.pdf. 41
[FSS12] Domenico Fiorenza, Urs Schreiber, and Jim Stasheff. Čech cocycles for differential characteristic classes: an $\infty$-Lie theoretic construction. Adv. Theor. Math. Phys., 16(1):149-250, 2012. https://arxiv.org/abs/1011.4735. 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 15
[FSS15a] Domenico Fiorenza, Hisham Sati, and Urs Schreiber. The $E_{8}$ moduli 3-stack of the C-field in M-theory. Comm. Math. Phys., 333(1):117-151, 2015. https://arxiv. org/abs/1202.2455. 3, 15, 16, 19
[FSS15b] Domenico Fiorenza, Hisham Sati, and Urs Schreiber. A higher stacky perspective on Chern-Simons theory. In Mathematical aspects of quantum field theories, Math. Phys. Stud., pages 153-211. Springer, Cham, 2015. 3
[FSS20] Domenico Fiorenza, Hisham Sati, and Urs Schreiber. Twisted cohomotopy implies M-theory anomaly cancellation on 8-manifolds. Comm. Math. Phys., 377(3):19612025, 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/1904.10207. 17
[FSS21] Domenico Fiorenza, Hisham Sati, and Urs Schreiber. Twisted cohomotopy implies twisted string structure on M5-branes. J. Math. Phys., 62(4):Paper No. 042301, 16, 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2002.11093. 3, 16
[FT14] Daniel S. Freed and Constantin Teleman. Relative quantum field theory. Comm. Math. Phys., 326(2):459-476, 2014. https://arxiv.org/abs/1212.1692. 57
[FW99] Daniel S. Freed and Edward Witten. Anomalies in string theory with D-branes. Asian J. Math., 3(4):819-851, 1999. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/9907189. 25
[FW10] Fuquan Fang and Jianbo Wang. Homeomorphism classification of complex projective complete intersections of dimensions 5, 6 and 7. Math. Z., 266(3):719-746, 2010. 4
[GEMSV20] Iñaki García Etxebarria, Miguel Montero, Kepa Sousa, and Irene Valenzuela. Nothing is certain in string compactifications. J. High Energy Phys., (12):Paper No. 032, 105, 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/2005.06494. 53
[Ger63] Hillel H. Gershenson. Relationships between the Adams spectral sequence and Toda's calculations of the stable homotopy groups of spheres. Math. Z., 81:223259, 1963. 49
[Gia71] V. Giambalvo. On 〈8〉-cobordism. Illinois J. Math., 15:533-541, 1971. 20, 27, 45
[Gia73a] V. Giambalvo. Cobordism of line bundles with a relation. Illinois J. Math., 17:442449, 1973. 20
[Gia73b] V. Giambalvo. Pin and $\mathrm{Pin}^{\prime}$ cobordism. Proc. Amer. Math. Soc., 39:395-401, 1973. 20
[Gia76] V. Giambalvo. Cobordism of spin manifolds with involution. Quart. J. Math. Oxford Ser. (2), 27(106):241-252, 1976. 20
[Gir71] Jean Giraud. Cohomologie non abélienne. Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften, Band 179. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1971. 8
[GMM68] S. Gitler, M. Mahowald, and R. James Milgram. The nonimmersion problem for $R P^{n}$ and higher-order cohomology operations. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 60:432-437, 1968. 34
[GP21] Daniel Grady and Dmitri Pavlov. The geometric cobordism hypothesis. 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2111.01095. 58
[Gre06] Robert Greenblatt. Homology with local coefficients and characteristic classes. Homology Homotopy Appl., 8(2):91-103, 2006. 18
[GS84] Michael B. Green and John H. Schwarz. Anomaly cancellations in supersymmetric $D=10$ gauge theory and superstring theory. Phys. Lett. B, 149(1-3):117-122, 1984. 2, 7, 10, 59
[HHD21] Ruizhi Huang, Fei Han, and Haibao Duan. String ${ }^{c}$ structures and modular invariants. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 374(5):3491-3533, 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/ 1905.02093. 5
[Hil07] Michael A. Hill. The 3-local tmf-homology of $B \Sigma_{3}$. Proc. Amer. Math. Soc., 135(12):4075-4086, 2007. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0511649. 50
[Hilo9] Michael A. Hill. The String bordism of $B E_{8}$ and $B E_{8} \times B E_{8}$ through dimension 14. Illinois J. Math., 53(1):183-196, 2009. https://arxiv.org/abs/0807.2095. 4, 20, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52
[HJ20] Fabian Hebestreit and Michael Joachim. Twisted spin cobordism and positive scalar curvature. J. Topol., 13(1):1-58, 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/1311.3164. 5, 24, 25
[HLMM22] Brian Henning, Xiaochuan Lu, Tom Melia, and Hitoshi Murayama. Outer automorphism anomalies. J. High Energy Phys., (2):Paper No. 094, 38, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2111.04728. 8
[Hoà75] Hoàng Xuân Sính. Gr-categories. PhD thesis, Université Paris VII, 1975. 11
[Hov08] Mark Hovey. The homotopy of $M$ String and $M \mathrm{U}\langle 6\rangle$ at large primes. Algebr. Geom. Topol., 8(4):2401-2414, 2008. 20
[HR95] Mark A. Hovey and Douglas C. Ravenel. The 7-connected cobordism ring at $p=3$. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 347(9):3473-3502, 1995. 20, 50
[HS05] M. J. Hopkins and I. M. Singer. Quadratic functions in geometry, topology, and M-theory. J. Differential Geom., 70(3):329-452, 2005. https://arxiv.org/abs/ math/0211216. 13
[HW96a] Petr Hořava and Edward Witten. Eleven-dimensional supergravity on a manifold with boundary. Nuclear Phys. B, 475(1-2):94-114, 1996. https://arxiv.org/abs/ hep-th/9603142. 5, 54
[HW96b] Petr Hořava and Edward Witten. Heterotic and type I string dynamics from eleven dimensions. Nuclear Phys. B, 460(3):506-524, 1996. https://arxiv.org/ abs/hep-th/9510209. 5, 54
[Jen05] Jerome A. Jenquin. Classical Chern-Simons on manifolds with spin structure. 2005. https://arxiv.org/abs/math/0504524. 9
[JFT20] Theo Johnson-Freyd and David Treumann. $\mathrm{H}^{4}\left(\mathrm{Co}_{0} ; \mathbf{Z}\right)=\mathbf{Z} / 24$. Int. Math. Res. Not. IMRN, (21):7873-7907, 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.07587. 9
[Joa04] Michael Joachim. Higher coherences for equivariant $K$-theory. In Structured ring spectra, volume 315 of London Math. Soc. Lecture Note Ser., pages 87-114. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004. 24
[Kah84] Bruno Kahn. Classes de Stiefel-Whitney de formes quadratiques et de représentations galoisiennes réelles. Invent. Math., 78(2):223-256, 1984. 29
[KOTY23] Justin Kaidi, Kantaro Ohmori, Yuji Tachikawa, and Kazuya Yonekura. Nonsupersymmetric heterotic branes. 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/2303.17623. 5, 54, 55
[KPMT20] Justin Kaidi, Julio Parra-Martinez, and Yuji Tachikawa. Topological superconductors on superstring worldsheets. SciPost Phys., 9:10, 2020. With a mathematical appendix by Arun Debray. https://arxiv.org/abs/1911.11780. 53
[KS04] Igor Kriz and Hisham Sati. M-theory, type IIA superstrings, and elliptic cohomology. Adv. Theor. Math. Phys., 8(2):345-394, 2004. https://arxiv.org/abs/ hep-th/0404013. 19
[KT17] Anton Kapustin and Ryan Thorngren. Higher symmetry and gapped phases of gauge theories. In Algebra, geometry, and physics in the 21st century, volume 324 of Progr. Math., pages 177-202. Birkhäuser/Springer, Cham, 2017. https: //arxiv.org/abs/1309.4721. 20
[Kud56] Tatsuji Kudo. A transgression theorem. Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyūsyū Univ. A, 9:79-81, 1956. 47, 48
[Las63] R. Lashof. Poincaré duality and cobordism. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 109:257277, 1963. 15
[Lau00] Gerd Laures. On cobordism of manifolds with corners. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 352(12):5667-5688, 2000. 55
[Lea97] Ian J. Leary. On the integral cohomology of wreath products. J. Algebra, 198(1):184-239, 1997. 29
[LMSM86] L. G. Lewis, Jr., J. P. May, M. Steinberger, and J. E. McClure. Equivariant stable homotopy theory, volume 1213 of Lecture Notes in Mathematics. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1986. With contributions by J. E. McClure. 23
[LS97] Yves Laszlo and Christoph Sorger. The line bundles on the moduli of parabolic Gbundles over curves and their sections. Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4), 30(4):499525, 1997. https://arxiv.org/abs/alg-geom/9507002. 21
[LSW20] John A. Lind, Hisham Sati, and Craig Westerland. Twisted iterated algebraic Ktheory and topological T-duality for sphere bundles. Ann. K-Theory, 5(1):1-42, 2020. https://arxiv.org/abs/1601.06285. 25
[LT21] Yasunori Lee and Yuji Tachikawa. Some comments on 6D global gauge anomalies. PTEP. Prog. Theor. Exp. Phys., (8):Paper No. 08B103, 29, 2021. https://arxiv. org/abs/2012.11622. 20
[Lur09] Jacob Lurie. Higher topos theory, volume 170 of Annals of Mathematics Studies. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 2009. https://people.math.harvard. edu/~lurie/papers/highertopoi.pdf. 13
[LW23] Matthias Ludewig and Konrad Waldorf. Lie 2-groups from loop group extensions. 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/2303.13176. 12
[LY22] Yasunori Lee and Kazuya Yonekura. Global anomalies in 8d supergravity. J. High Energy Phys., (7):Paper No. 125, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2203.12631. 41, 58
[Mac71] Saunders MacLane. Categories for the working mathematician. Graduate Texts in Mathematics, Vol. 5. Springer-Verlag, New York-Berlin, 1971. 11
[May65] J. Peter May. The cohomology of the Steenrod algebra; stable homotopy groups of spheres. Bull. Amer. Math. Soc., 71:377-380, 1965. 49
[May66] J. P. May. The cohomology of restricted Lie algebras and of Hopf algebras. J. Algebra, 3:123-146, 1966. 32, 49
[McI99] Brett McInnes. The semispin groups in string theory. J. Math. Phys., 40(10):46994712, 1999. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/9906059. 7
[McT14] Carl McTague. The Cayley plane and string bordism. Geom. Topol., 18(4):20452078, 2014. https://arxiv.org/abs/1111.4520. 5
[MDL23] David Martín Velázquez, Davide De Biasio, and Dieter Lüst. Cobordism, singularities and the Ricci flow conjecture. J. High Energy Phys., (1):Paper No. 126, 49, 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/2209.10297. 53
[MG95] Mark Mahowald and Vassily Gorbounov. Some homotopy of the cobordism spectrum $M \mathrm{O}\langle 8\rangle$. In Homotopy theory and its applications (Cocoyoc, 1993), volume 188 of Contemp. Math., pages 105-119. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1995. 20
[Mil60] J. Milnor. On the cobordism ring $\Omega^{*}$ and a complex analogue. I. Amer. J. Math., 82:505-521, 1960. 49, 52
[Mil65] John W. Milnor. Remarks concerning spin manifolds. In Differential and Combinatorial Topology (A Symposium in Honor of Marston Morse), pages 55-62. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J., 1965. 43
[Mit75] G. E. Mitchell. Bordism of manifolds with oriented boundaries. Proc. Amer. Math. Soc., 47:208-214, 1975. 55
[MLW50] Saunders Mac Lane and J. H. C. Whitehead. On the 3-type of a complex. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 36:41-48, 1950. 12
[MPDF23] Miguel Montero and Héctor Parra De Freitas. New supersymmetric string theories from discrete theta angles. J. High Energy Phys., (1):Paper No. 91, 47, 2023. https://arxiv.org/abs/2209.03361. 19
[MR22] Jacob McNamara and Matthew Reece. Reflections on parity breaking. 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2212.00039. 53
[MS87] Mark Mahowald and Paul Shick. Periodic phenomena in the classical Adams spectral sequence. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 300(1):191-206, 1987. 32
[Mur96] M. K. Murray. Bundle gerbes. J. London Math. Soc. (2), 54(2):403-416, 1996. https://arxiv.org/abs/dg-ga/9407015. 2, 8
[Mur10] Michael K. Murray. An introduction to bundle gerbes. In The many facets of geometry, pages 237-260. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2010. https://arxiv.org/ abs/0712.1651.8
[MV99] Fabien Morel and Vladimir Voevodsky. A ${ }^{1}$-homotopy theory of schemes. Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math., (90):45-143 (2001), 1999. 13
[MV19] Jacob McNamara and Cumrun Vafa. Cobordism classes and the Swampland. 2019. https://arxiv.org/abs/1909.10355. 3, 6, 53, 54, 56, 57
[MV21]
Miguel Montero and Cumrun Vafa. Cobordism conjecture, anomalies, and the string lamppost principle. J. High Energy Phys., (1):Paper No. 063, 46, 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2008.11729. 19, 53
[Nak61] Minoru Nakaoka. Homology of the infinite symmetric group. Ann. of Math. (2), 73:229-257, 1961. 29
[Nor] Johannes Nordström. MathOverflow answer: "Steenrod powers of Pontryagin classes". https://mathoverflow.net/a/272417/. 48
[NS19] Avijit Nath and Parameswaran Sankaran. On generalized Dold manifolds. Osaka J. Math., 56(1):75-90, 2019. https://arxiv.org/abs/1708.02418. 44
[NW13] Thomas Nikolaus and Konrad Waldorf. Four equivalent versions of nonabelian gerbes. Pacific J. Math., 264(2):355-419, 2013. https://arxiv.org/abs/1103. 4815. 11, 12
[PDF23] Héctor Parra De Freitas. New supersymmetric string moduli spaces from frozen singularities. J. High Energy Phys., (1):Paper No. 170, 17, 2023. https://arxiv. org/abs/2209.03451. 19
[Pet68] F. P. Peterson. Lectures on Cobordism Theory. Lectures in Mathematics. Kinokuniya Book Store Co., Ltd., 1968. 20
[PS05] T. Pantev and E. Sharpe. Notes on gauging noneffective group actions. 2005. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/0502027. 53
[PS06a] Tony Pantev and Eric Sharpe. GLSMs for gerbes (and other toric stacks). Adv. Theor. Math. Phys., 10(1):77-121, 2006. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/ 0502053. 53
[PS06b] Tony Pantev and Eric Sharpe. String compactifications on Calabi-Yau stacks. Nuclear Phys. B, 733(3):233-296, 2006. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/0502044. 53
[Qui71] Daniel Quillen. The Adams conjecture. Topology, 10:67-80, 1971. 30
[Ros89] Jonathan Rosenberg. Continuous-trace algebras from the bundle theoretic point of view. J. Austral. Math. Soc. Ser. A, 47(3):368-381, 1989. 24
[RST77] Nigel Ray, Robert Switzer, and Larry Taylor. Normal structures and bordism theory, with applications to $M \mathrm{Sp}_{*}$. Mem. Amer. Math. Soc., 12(193):ix+66, 1977. 55
[RSW22] Dominik Rist, Christian Saemann, and Martin Wolf. Explicit non-abelian gerbes with connections. 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2203.00092. 14
[Sat11a] Hisham Sati. Anomalies of $E_{8}$ gauge theory on string manifolds. Internat. J. Modern Phys. A, 26(13):2177-2197, 2011. https://arxiv.org/abs/0807.4940. 25, 59
[Sat11b] Hisham Sati. Geometric and topological structures related to M-branes II: Twisted string and string ${ }^{c}$ structures. J. Aust. Math. Soc., 90(1):93-108, 2011. https: //arxiv.org/abs/1007.5419. 3, 15, 16, 20
[Sat11c] Hisham Sati. Twisted topological structures related to M-branes. Int. J. Geom. Methods Mod. Phys., 8(5):1097-1116, 2011. https://arxiv.org/abs/1008.1755. 25
[Sat12] Hisham Sati. Twisted topological structures related to M-branes II: twisted Wu and $\mathrm{Wu}^{c}$ structures. Int. J. Geom. Methods Mod. Phys., 9(7):1250056, 21, 2012. https://arxiv.org/abs/1109.4461. 25
[Sat15] Hisham Sati. Ninebrane structures. International Journal of Geometric Methods in Modern Physics, 12(4):1550041, 24, 2015. https://arxiv.org/abs/1405.7686. 25
[Sch13] Urs Schreiber. Differential cohomology in a cohesive infinity-topos. 2013. https: //arxiv.org/abs/1310.7930. 13, 14
[Sch21] L. Schlechter. Computational Methods in String Theory and Applications to the Swampland Conjectures. PhD thesis, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München, 2021. https://edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/28084/1/Schlechter_Lorenz.pdf. 53
[Seg70] Graeme Segal. Cohomology of topological groups. In Symposia Mathematica, Vol. IV (INDAM, Rome, 1968/69), pages 377-387. Academic Press, London, 1970. 11
G. B. Segal. A classifying space of a topological group in the sense of Gel'fandFuks. Funkcional. Anal. i Priložen., 9(2):48-50, 1975. 11
[Seg88] G. B. Segal. The Definition of Conformal Field Theory, pages 165-171. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht, 1988. 57
[Ser52] Jean-Pierre Serre. Sur les groupes d'Eilenberg-MacLane. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, 234:1243-1245, 1952. 48
[Ser53] Jean-Pierre Serre. Cohomologie modulo 2 des complexes d'Eilenberg-MacLane. Comment. Math. Helv., 27:198-232, 1953. 27, 30
[Sha77] P. Brian Shay. mod $p \mathrm{Wu}$ formulas for the Steenrod algebra and the Dyer-Lashof algebra. Proc. Amer. Math. Soc., 63(2):339-347, 1977. 48
[Sha15] Eric Sharpe. Notes on generalized global symmetries in QFT. Fortschr. Phys., 63(11-12):659-682, 2015. https://arxiv.org/abs/1508.04770. 2
[SI67] Nobuo Shimada and Akira Iwai. On the cohomology of some Hopf algebras. Nagoya Math. J., 30:103-111, 1967. 32
[SP11] Christopher J. Schommer-Pries. Central extensions of smooth 2-groups and a finite-dimensional string 2-group. Geom. Topol., 15(2):609-676, 2011. https: //arxiv.org/abs/0911.2483. 11, 12
[SP18] Christopher J. Schommer-Pries. Tori detect invertibility of topological field theories. Geom. Topol., 22(5):2713-2756, 2018. https://arxiv.org/abs/1511.01772. 18
[SSS12] Hisham Sati, Urs Schreiber, and Jim Stasheff. Twisted differential string and fivebrane structures. Comm. Math. Phys., 315(1):169-213, 2012. https://arxiv. org/abs/0910.4001. 2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 13, 15, 16, 19, 52
[Sto68] Robert E. Stong. Notes on cobordism theory. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.; University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, 1968. Mathematical notes. 55
[Sto86] R. E. Stong. Appendix: calculation of $\Omega_{11}^{\text {Spin }}(K(Z, 4))$. In Workshop on unified string theories (Santa Barbara, Calif., 1985), pages 430-437. World Sci. Publishing, Singapore, 1986. 28, 35, 41, 53, 59
[Sug99] Shigeki Sugimoto. Anomaly Cancellations in the Type I D9-D9 System and the USp(32) String Theory. Progress of Theoretical Physics, 102(3):685-699, 091999. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/9905159. 20
[SW15] Hisham Sati and Craig Westerland. Twisted Morava K-theory and E-theory. J. Topol., 8(4):887-916, 2015. https://arxiv.org/abs/1109.3867. 25
Hisham Sati and Aliaksandra Yarosh. Twisted Morava K-theory and connective covers of Lie groups. Algebr. Geom. Topol., 21(5):2223-2255, 2021. https: //arxiv.org/abs/1711.05389. 25
[Tac22] Yuji Tachikawa. Topological modular forms and the absence of a heterotic global anomaly. PTEP. Prog. Theor. Exp. Phys., (4):Paper No. 04A107, 8, 2022. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2103.12211. 58, 59
[Tho62] Emery Thomas. The torsion Pontryagin classes. Proc. Amer. Math. Soc., 13:485488, 1962. 9
[Tho20] Ryan Thorngren. Topological quantum field theory, symmetry breaking, and finite gauge theory in 3+1D. Phys. Rev. B, 101:245160, Jun 2020. https://arxiv.org/ abs/2001.11938. 20
[TY21] Yuji Tachikawa and Mayuko Yamashita. Topological modular forms and the absence of all heterotic global anomalies. 2021. https://arxiv.org/abs/2108.13542. 5, 58, 59
[Wal60] C. T. C. Wall. Determination of the cobordism ring. Ann. of Math. (2), 72:292311, 1960. 25
[Wal13] Konrad Waldorf. String connections and Chern-Simons theory. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., 365(8):4393-4432, 2013. https://arxiv.org/abs/0906.0117. 14
[Wal18] Konrad Waldorf. A global perspective to connections on principal 2-bundles. Forum Math., 30(4):809-843, 2018. https://arxiv.org/abs/1608.00401. 14
[Wan08] Bai-Ling Wang. Geometric cycles, index theory and twisted K-homology. J. Noncommut. Geom., 2(4):497-552, 2008. https://arxiv.org/abs/0710.1625. 25
[War20] Garth Warner. Topics in topology and homotopy theory. 2020. https://arxiv. org/abs/2007.02467. 13
[Wei49] André Weil. Géométrie différentielle des espaces fibres. In Euvres Scientifiques - Collected Papers I, Springer Collected Works in Mathematics, pages 422-436. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 1949. 10
[Whi42] George W. Whitehead. On the homotopy groups of spheres and rotation groups. Ann. of Math. (2), 43:634-640, 1942. 23
[Wit86] Edward Witten. Topological tools in ten-dimensional physics. In Workshop on unified string theories (Santa Barbara, Calif., 1985), pages 400-429. World Sci. Publishing, Singapore, 1986. With an appendix by R. E. Stong. 5, 17, 28, 59
[Wit96] Edward Witten. Strong coupling expansion of Calabi-Yau compactification. Nuclear Phys. B, 471(1-2):135-158, 1996. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/9602070. 5, 54
[Wit97] Edward Witten. On flux quantization in $M$-theory and the effective action. $J$. Geom. Phys., 22(1):1-13, 1997. https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-th/9609122. 17, 19, 55
[Wit16] Edward Witten. The "parity" anomaly on an unorientable manifold. Phys. Rev. B, 94:195150, Nov 2016. https://arxiv.org/abs/1605.02391. 17, 55
[Wit22] Edward Witten. A note on the canonical formalism for gravity. 2022. https:// arxiv.org/abs/2212.08270. 53
[WW19a] Zheyan Wan and Juven Wang. Adjoint QCD $_{4}$, deconfined critical phenomena, symmetry-enriched topological quantum field theory, and higher symmetry extension. Phys. Rev. D, 99(6):065013, 21, 2019. https://arxiv.org/abs/1812.11955. 20
[WW19b] Zheyan Wan and Juven Wang. Higher anomalies, higher symmetries, and cobordisms I: classification of higher-symmetry-protected topological states and their boundary fermionic/bosonic anomalies via a generalized cobordism theory. Ann. Math. Sci. Appl., 4(2):107-311, 2019. https://arxiv.org/abs/1812.11967. 20
[WWZ19] Zheyan Wan, Juven Wang, and Yunqin Zheng. Quantum 4d Yang-Mills theory and time-reversal symmetric 5d higher-gauge topoological field theory. Phys. Rev. $D, 100(8): 085012,61,2019$. https://arxiv.org/abs/1904.00994. 20
[Yon54] Nobuo Yoneda. On the homology theory of modules. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Sect. I, 7:193-227, 1954. 31
[Yon22] Kazuya Yonekura. Heterotic global anomalies and torsion Witten index. J. High Energy Phys., (10):Paper No. 114, 2022. https://arxiv.org/abs/2207.13858. 59
[Yos75] Zen-ichi Yosimura. Universal coefficient sequences for cohomology theories of CWspectra. Osaka J. Math., 12(2):305-323, 1975. 58
[Yu21] Matthew Yu. Symmetries and anomalies of $(1+1)$ d theories: 2-groups and symmetry fractionalization. Journal of High Energy Physics, 2021(61), 2021. https: //arxiv.org/abs/2010.01136. 20

Department of Mathematics, Purdue University, 150 N. University Street, West Lafayette, IN 47907

Email address: adebray@purdue.edu


[^0]:    2020 Mathematics Subject Classification. Primary 57R90, 81T30; Secondary 55T15.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ We also provide a proof sketch of the case we need in Remark 2.26.

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ The center of $\operatorname{Spin}_{4 k}$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \times \mathbb{Z} / 2$. Quotienting by one copy of $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ yields $\mathrm{SO}_{4 k}$; the quotients by the two other $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ subgroups are isomorphic, and are called SemiSpin $\operatorname{Sin}_{4 k}$. See [McI99].
    ${ }^{3}$ Green-Schwarz' work only cancels the perturbative part of the anomaly; see $\S 3.2$ for more information.
    ${ }^{4}$ Though we often use the standard name "the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string" to refer to this theory, we will always consider the larger gauge group $\left(\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}\right) \rtimes \mathbb{Z} / 2$.

[^3]:    ${ }^{5}$ Before Green-Schwarz, it was already known that $\mathrm{CW}_{c_{1}+c_{2}}\left(\Theta_{P}\right)$ and $\mathrm{d} \Omega_{Q}$ had to mix in order to preserve supersymmetry, thanks to work of Bergshoeff-de Roo-de Wit-van Nieuwenhuizen [BdRdWvN82] and Chapline-Manton [CM83].

[^4]:    ${ }^{6}$ There are many different definitions of the nerve of a bicategory; the fact that their geometric realizations are canonically homotopy equivalent is a theorem of Carrasco-CegarraGarzón [CCG10], allowing us to speak about $B \mathbb{G}$ without specifying which kind of bicategorical nerve to use.

[^5]:    ${ }^{7}$ There are at least five notions of a connection on principal $\mathbb{G}$-bundles for $\mathbb{G}$ a 2 -group: three are discussed by Waldorf [Wal18, §5], a fourth by Rist-Saemann-Wolf [RSW22], and a fifth, defined only for $\mathbb{G}=$ String $_{n}$, by Waldorf [Wal13].

[^6]:    ${ }^{8}$ In homotopy theory, it is common to study the Thom spectra $M \xi$ representing $\xi$-structures on the stable normal bundle $\nu_{M}$ of a manifold $M$, and indeed many of the results we cite about $M T S O, M T S t r i n g$, etc. are stated for $M S O, M S t r i n g$, etc., or about Thom spectra $M \xi$ in general.

[^7]:    This is not a problem: for any tangential structure $\xi$, there is a tangential structure $\xi^{\perp}$ such that a $\xi$-structure on $T M$ is equivalent data to a $\xi^{\perp}$-structure on $\nu_{M}$ and vice versa, so that $M T \xi \simeq M \xi^{\perp}$, so the general theory is the same. And for $\xi=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{SO}, \mathrm{Spin}, \mathrm{Spin}{ }^{c}$, and String, $\xi \simeq \xi^{\perp}$ and in those cases we can ignore the difference between $M \xi$ and $M T \xi$.

[^8]:    ${ }^{9}$ In addition to the pin ${ }^{+}$structure, one needs the additional data of a lift of $w_{4}(T M)$ to $w_{1}(T M)$-twisted integral cohomology. See [Wit97, Wit16, FH21a].
    ${ }^{10}$ M-theory is expected to require additional data on top of the tangential structure described above for 11-dimensional $\mathcal{N}=1$ supergravity. See [FSS20, Table 1] and the references listed there.

[^9]:    ${ }^{11}$ The presence of the B-field, and how the Bianchi identity mixes it with the principal $\operatorname{Spin}_{n}$-bundle of frames, rules out $\xi^{\prime}=\mathrm{SO}$, Spin, or $\mathrm{Spin}^{c}$.
    ${ }^{12}$ This problem also happens to the tangential structures studied in [FH21a, DY22].

[^10]:    ${ }^{13} \mathrm{GL}_{1}(R)$ is not exactly a topological group, but the homotopy-coherent version thereof: a grouplike $A_{\infty}$-space.

[^11]:    ${ }^{14}$ To see this, first observe that mod 2 group cohomology for $G$ is additive in the $\mathbb{Z} / 2[G]$ module of coefficients, so it suffices to prove that $H^{*}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2 ; M \oplus M)$ vanishes in positive degrees when $M=\mathbb{Z} / 2$. But $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{Z} / 2[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$ as $\mathbb{Z} / 2[\mathbb{Z} / 2]$-modules (i.e. as vector spaces with $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-representations, $\mathbb{Z} / 2 \oplus \mathbb{Z} / 2$ is isomorphic to the vector space of functions on the group $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ ), and group cohomology valued in the group ring is trivial, e.g. because the group ring is its own free resolution.

[^12]:    ${ }^{15}$ Alternatively, one could show that the $\mathbb{Z} / 16 \subset \widetilde{\Omega}_{7}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ is mapped injectively into $\widetilde{\Omega}_{7}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ by checking on a generator. One can show that $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{7}$ admits a string structure; then the generator of that $\mathbb{Z} / 16$ subgroup of $\widetilde{\Omega}_{7}^{\text {String }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ is $\mathbb{R}^{\mathbb{P}^{7}}$ with its nontrivial principal $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle. Its image in $\widetilde{\Omega}_{7}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2)$ has order at least 16 , because the $\eta$-invariant of a suitable twisted Dirac operator associated to the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$-bundle defines a bordism invariant $\Omega_{7}^{\text {Spin }}(B \mathbb{Z} / 2) \rightarrow$ $\mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}$, and on $\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{7}, S^{7} \rightarrow \mathbb{R P}^{7}\right)$, this $\eta$-invariant is $\ell / 16 \bmod 1$ for some odd $\ell$, as follows from a formula of Donnelly [Don78, Proposition 4.1].
    ${ }^{16}$ All orientable 3-manifolds have trivializable tangent bundles, hence string structures; for a construction of a Bott manifold with string structure, see [FH21a, §5.3].

[^13]:    ${ }^{17}$ We thank Justin Kaidi for informing of us of this fact.

[^14]:    ${ }^{18}$ See also the closely related work of Beaudry-Bobkova-Pham-Xu [BBPX22], who compute $t m f_{*}\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}\right)$ using the elliptic spectral sequence.

[^15]:    ${ }^{19}$ Alternatively, one could deduce this Bockstein by setting up the Serre spectral sequence for $K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) \rightarrow * \rightarrow K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ and Hill's calculation [Hil09, Corollary 2.9, Figure 1(a)] of the low-degree $\bmod 3$ cohomology of $K(\mathbb{Z}, 4)$ as an $\mathcal{A}$-module: $C$ transgresses to a degree- 4 class $D$, and Hill shows $\beta\left(\mathcal{P}^{1} D\right) \neq 0$, so by the Kudo transgression theorem [Kud56], $\beta\left(\mathcal{P}^{1} C\right) \neq 0$ in $H^{*}(K(\mathbb{Z}, 3) ; \mathbb{Z} / 3)$.

[^16]:    ${ }^{20}$ This map, and hence also the fibration, is only determined up to homotopy, but any two choices of representative give isomorphic answers.

[^17]:    ${ }^{21}$ Despite all of this work, there are still plenty of already-worked-out computations of bordism groups relevant to various string and supergravity theories whose corresponding defects have not been determined. This includes $\Omega_{*}^{\text {Spin }}\left(\mathrm{BE}_{8}\right)$ [Sto86, Edw91], applicable to the $\mathrm{E}_{8} \times \mathrm{E}_{8}$ heterotic string in the absence of the $\mathbb{Z} / 2$ swapping symmetry; $\Omega_{*}^{\text {DPin }}$ [KPMT20, Appendices $\mathrm{E}, \mathrm{F}$ ], relevant for type I string theory; and $\Omega_{*}^{\mathfrak{m}_{c}}$ [FH21a], useful for the low-energy limit of M-theory.

[^18]:    ${ }^{22}$ McNamara-Vafa [MV19, §5] hint at this generalization, though from the perspective of manifolds with singularities rather than manifolds with boundary.

[^19]:    ${ }^{23}$ Conner-Floyd only consider a few examples of $\xi_{1}$ and $\xi_{2}$. The works [Sto68, Ale75, Mit75, RST77, Lau00, Bun15] consider some more tangential structures.
    ${ }^{24}$ Strictly speaking, $\mathrm{Pin}^{+} / \mathrm{Spin}$ is not the correct tangential structure: one should replace $\mathrm{Pin}^{+}$with something like $\mathfrak{m}_{c}$ [Wit97, Wit16, FH21a], and should replace Spin with something like $\xi^{\text {het }}$, though $\mathfrak{m}_{c^{-}}$and $\operatorname{pin}^{+}$structures on 2 -manifolds are equivalent data [FH21a, §8.5.1].

[^20]:    ${ }^{25}$ We thank Markus Dierigl for pointing this out to us.

